IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI EASTERN DIVISION

State of Missouri; State of Utah;)
State of North Dakota; State of)
South Dakota; State of Iowa;)
State of Idaho; State of Arkansas;)
and American College of)
Pediatricians,)
) Case No
Plaintiffs,)
)
v.)
)
Xavier Becerra, in his official)
capacity as Secretary of the United)
States Department of Health and)
Human Services; United States)
Department of Health and)
Human Services ; Melanie Fontes)
Rainer, in her official capacity as)
Director of the Office for Civil Rights)
of the United States Department of)
Health and Human Services; Office)
for Civil Rights of the United)
States Department of Health and)
Human Services; Chiquita	
Brooks-LaSure in her official	
capacity as Administrator of the	
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid	
Services; Centers for Medicare	
and Medicaid Services,	

Defendants.

COMPLAINT

INTRODUCTION

- 1. Doctors should not be compelled to harm children. But a new final rule from the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) under Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act forces doctors to perform, refer for, or affirm harmful gender-transition procedures and forces States to pay for these dangerous procedures in state health plans. HHS, Final Rule, Nondiscrimination in Health Programs and Activities, 89 Fed. Reg. 37,522 (May 6, 2024) ("the 1557 rule" or "the rule"). This radical mandate will hurt children.
- 2. HHS threatens to punish doctors and States who do not comply with the mandate by imposing huge financial penalties and excluding them from federally funded healthcare programs like Medicare, Medicaid, and the Children's Health Insurance Program (CHIP). This punishment would effectively preclude doctors and States from providing healthcare for the most vulnerable children in low-income communities.
- 3. This harmful rule violates the Affordable Care Act (ACA), the Administrative Procedure Act (APA), the structural principles of federalism, and the freedom of speech.
- 4. Congress did not authorize any of this. The rule purports to implement the sex-discrimination prohibition in Section 1557 of the ACA, but there is no gender-transition mandate in that statute, nor in Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 from which it is derived. Nor did the rule (or the ACA) satisfy the constitutional requirements of clear notice for such a mandate: the States and healthcare providers did not agree to provide, pay for, or affirm gender-transition procedures when they began Medicaid, Medicare, and CHIP.
- 5. Plaintiffs State of Missouri, State of Utah, State of Arkansas, State of Iowa, State of North Dakota, State of South Dakota, and State of Idaho, and the

American College of Pediatricians thus seek judicial relief to shield patients and doctors from HHS's illegal and harmful rule.

- 6. This is not the first time HHS has distorted Section 1557's meaning. In fact, courts have thrice struck down similar HHS efforts to force healthcare providers and health plans to provide or pay for these dangerous, life-altering procedures. HHS in 2016 promulgated a similar rule that attempted to expand Section 1557's protections against sex discrimination to include "gender identity." A federal district court enjoined that attempt, noting that such a reading "conflict[ed] with Title IX, [Section 1557's] incorporated statute." Franciscan All., Inc. v. Azar, 414 F. Supp. 3d 928, 941–45 (N.D. Tex. 2019). A few years later, a federal district court enjoined HHS's similar 2021 guidance, finding HHS's conclusion that "denial of ... care solely on the basis of a patient's sex assigned at birth or gender identity likely violates Section 1557" to be "arbitrary and capricious." Texas v. EEOC, 633 F. Supp. 3d 824, 838, 847 (N.D. Tex. 2022). The same court held likewise for HHS's similar 2021 "notification" of this position on Section 1557. Neese v. Becerra, 640 F. Supp. 3d 668, 675–78 (N.D. Tex. 2022).
- 7. HHS is unwilling to let multiple adverse judgments stand in the way of ideology. Plaintiffs now ask this Court to hold HHS's *fourth* attempt to impose this mandate similarly unlawful, as at least three courts have already suggested. See Order, *Tennessee v. Becerra*, No. 1:24cv161-LG-BWR, 2024 WL 3283887, *13 (S.D. Miss. July 3, 2024); Mem. Op., *Texas v. Becerra*, No. 6:24-cv-00211-JDK, *2, (E.D. Tex. July 3, 2024); Order, *Florida v. U.S. Dep't of Health & Human Servs.*, No. 8:24-cv-1080-WFJ-TGW, *1–2 (M.D. Fla. July 3, 2024). This Court should delay and enjoin the rule preliminarily and permanently, declare it to be unlawful, and set it aside.

JURISDICTION AND VENUE

- 8. This case seeks declaratory, injunctive, and other appropriate relief under the Declaratory Judgment Act, 28 U.S.C. §§ 2201–02; the Administrative Procedure Act (APA), 5 U.S.C. § 701–06; and Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 57.
- 9. This Court has the authority to grant Plaintiff States the relief they request under the APA, 5 U.S.C. §§ 705–06; the Declaratory Judgment Act, 28 U.S.C. §§ 2201–02; the Constitution; and the Court's inherent equitable powers.
- 10. This Court has subject-matter jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1331 because this action arises under the U.S. Constitution and federal law.
- 11. This Court has jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1346(a) because this is a civil action against the United States.
- 12. This Court has jurisdiction under 28 U.S.C. § 1361 to compel an officer of the United States or any federal agency to perform his or her duty.
- 13. This Court has inherent jurisdiction to review and enjoin *ultra vires* or unconstitutional agency action under an equitable cause of action. *See Larson v. Domestic & Foreign Com. Corp.*, 337 U.S. 682, 689–91 (1949).
- 14. The APA provides jurisdiction and a cause of action to review Defendants' actions and enter appropriate relief. 5 U.S.C. §§ 553, 701–06.
- 15. An actual controversy exists between the parties within the meaning of 28 U.S.C. § 2201(a).
- 16. This Court may award costs and attorneys' fees under the Equal Access to Justice Act, 28 U.S.C. § 2412.
- 17. Venue is proper in this Court and this division under 28 U.S.C. § 1391, including paragraph (e).
- 18. Defendants are agencies of the United States, and officers and employees of the United States or of any agency thereof acting in their official capacity or under color of legal authority.

- 19. Plaintiff State of Missouri resides in the Eastern Division of the Eastern District of Missouri. Missouri is a resident of every judicial district and division within its sovereign territory, including this judicial district and division. See, e.g., Texas v. Garland, 2023 WL 4851893, at *3 (N.D. Tex. July 28, 2023) (noting that a "state resides at every point within its boundaries") (brackets accepted) (quoting Atlanta & F.R. Co. v. W. Ry. Co. of Ala., 50 F. 790, 791 (5th Cir. 1892)); see also Florida v. United States, No. 3:21-cv-1066, 2022 WL 2431443, at *2 (N.D. Fla. Jan. 18, 2022) ("It is well established that a state resides at every point within its boundaries." (brackets accepted) (quoting Atlanta & F.R. Co., 50 F. at 791)); California v. Azar, 911 F.3d 558, 569-70 (9th Cir. 2018) ("[A] state with multiple judicial districts 'resides' in every district within its borders."); Utah v. Walsh, No. 2:23-CV-016-Z, 2023 WL 2663256, at *3 (N.D. Tex. Mar. 28, 2023) ("Texas resides everywhere in Texas."); Alabama v. U.S. Army Corps of Eng'rs, 382 F. Supp. 2d 1301, 1329 (N.D. Ala. 2005) ("[C]ommon sense dictates that a state resides throughout its sovereign borders.").
- 20. The Eastern Division of the Eastern District of Missouri is a proper division for this action because a substantial part of the events giving rise to this action occurred in this division, the Missouri Attorney General maintains a physical office in this division, and no Defendant resides in the State of Missouri.
- 21. A substantial part of the events or omissions giving rise to the claims occurred in this district, because the case concerns the impact of Defendants' regulation on the State of Missouri and its operations in this division of this district. For example, located in this district are many healthcare facilities subject to the rule, both state facilities, such as the St. Louis Forensic Treatment Center and Hawthorn Children's Psychiatric Hospital, as well as several private facilities, such as the Washington University Medical Campus, Barnes-Jewish Hospital, and SSM Health Saint Louis University Hospital.

22. The rule purposely regulates medical providers and health insurance plans across the country, including those located in the Plaintiff States. Therefore, this Court has personal jurisdiction over the HHS Secretary, its Director of the Office for Civil Rights (OCR), and the Administrator of the Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS), for purposes of this action because their immunity has been abrogated by 5 U.S.C. § 702, and they have "submit[ted]" to such jurisdiction "through contact with and" regulatory "activity directed at" Plaintiff States and their respective medical providers and health plans. *J. McIntyre Mach., Ltd. v. Nicastro*, 564 U.S. 873, 881 (2011).

PARTIES

Plaintiff State of Missouri

- 23. Plaintiff State of Missouri is a sovereign State with the authority and responsibility to protect its public fisc, as well as the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens. "[F]rom time immemorial," the States have maintained primary responsibility for regulating the medical field through their constitutionally reserved powers to protect their citizens' health and welfare. *Dent v. West Virginia*, 129 U.S. 114, 122 (1889).
- 24. Missouri has the sovereign authority to promulgate standards of care for licensed physicians and to determine what medical procedures are reasonable for purposes of Medicaid coverage.
- 25. Missouri, through its state-level agencies and political subdivisions, oversees and operates "health program[s] and activit[ies]" that "receiv[e] Federal financial assistance" subject to Section 1557 and the rule. 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a). That includes Missouri Medicaid and Children's Health Insurance Program ("CHIP") programs.

26. As of February 2024, a total of 1,355,155 Missourians are enrolled in Medicaid and CHIP, of which 1,260,376 Missourians are enrolled in Medicaid and 94,779 Missourians are enrolled in CHIP. Missouri's total child enrollment in Medicaid Child and CHIP includes 666,697 Missouri children.¹

27. Missouri Medicaid spending is historically 37.5% percent of the state's total budget (for comparison, total state spending on elementary and secondary education is 21.3% of the total state budget and total state spending on higher education is 4.3% of the total state budget). Missouri historically spends about \$13.44 billion on Medicaid each year with the help of \$10.563 billion in annual federal funding. Missouri historically spends about \$366.3 million on CHIP each year with the help of \$294.1 million in annual federal funding.

¹ HHS, CMS, State Medicaid and CHIP Applications, Eligibility Determinations, and Enrollment Data, https://tinyurl.com/wjcsun9z (last updated May 31, 2024) (hereinafter CMS February 2024 Medicaid & CHIP Enrollment Data Highlights); see also id. at https://tinyurl.com/5t4ndah2.

² Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission (MACPAC), Exhibit 5 Medicaid as a Share of States' Total Budgets and State-Funded Budgets, SFY 2021 (Dec. 2023), https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/EXHIBIT-5.-Medicaid-as-a-Share-of-States-Total-Budgets-and-State-Funded-Budgets-SFY-2021.pdf (hereinafter MACPAC Exhibit 5 Medicaid as a Share of States' Total Budgets). The Medicaid and CHIP Payment and Access Commission (MACPAC) is a non-partisan federal legislative branch agency that provides data analysis on Medicaid and CHIP to Congress, HHS, and the States. See 42 U.S.C. § 1396(b)(3).

³ MACPAC, MACStats: Medicaid and CHIP Data Book, Exhibit 16 Medicaid Spending by State, Category, and Source of Funds, FY 2022 (millions) (Dec. 2023), https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/EXHIBIT-16.-Medicaid-Spending-by-State-Category-and-Source-of-Funds-FY-2022.pdf (herein after MACPAC Exhibit 16 Medicaid Spending by State).

⁴ MACPAC, MACStats: Medicaid and CHIP Data Book, Exhibit 33 CHIP Spending by State, FY 2022 (millions) (Dec. 2023), https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2023/12/EXHIBIT-33.-CHIP-Spending-by-State-FY-2022.pdf (hereinafter MACPAC Exhibit 33 CHIP Spending by State).

- 28. Missouri also has medical facilities that provide hormonal treatment for minors for various physical conditions, but not for the purpose of "gender transition" or treating gender dysphoria.
- 29. Missouri sues to vindicate its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests, including its interests in protecting its citizens. Andrew Bailey, the Attorney General of Missouri, is authorized to "institute, in the name and on the behalf of the state, all civil suits and other proceedings at law or in equity requisite or necessary to protect the rights and interests of the state." Mo. Rev. Stat. § 27.060.

Plaintiff State of Utah

- 30. Plaintiff State of Utah is a sovereign State with the authority and responsibility to protect its public fisc, as well as the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens. Utah has the sovereign authority to promulgate standards of care for licensed physicians, to determine what medical procedures are reasonable for purposes of Medicaid coverage, and to decide what medical services should be covered by its employee health insurance policies.
- 31. Utah, through its state-level agencies and political subdivisions, oversees and operates "health program[s] and activit[ies]" that "receiv[e] Federal financial assistance" subject to Section 1557 and the rule. 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a). That includes Utah's Medicaid and CHIP programs.
- 32. As of February 2024, a total of 346,761 Utahns are enrolled in Medicaid and CHIP, of which 313,162 Utahns are enrolled in Medicaid and 33,599 Utahns are enrolled in CHIP. Utah's total child enrollment in Medicaid Child and CHIP includes 174,084 Utah children.⁵

⁵ CMS February 2024 Medicaid & CHIP Enrollment Data Highlights, supra.

33. Medicaid spending is historically 19.8% of the state's total budget (for comparison, total state spending on elementary and secondary education is 24.2% of the total state budget and total state spending on higher education is 12.3% of the total state budget). Utah historically spends about \$4.398 billion on Medicaid each year with the help of \$3.428 billion in annual federal funding. Utah historically spends about \$128.4 million on CHIP each year with the help of \$104.3 million in annual federal funding.

34. Utah sues to vindicate its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests, including its interests in protecting its citizens. Sean D. Reyes, the Attorney General of Utah, is authorized to sue on the State's behalf.

Plaintiff State of Arkansas

35. Plaintiff State of Arkansas is a sovereign State with the authority and responsibility to protect its public fisc, as well as the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens. Arkansas has the sovereign authority to promulgate standards of care for licensed physicians, to determine what medical procedures are reasonable for purposes of Medicaid coverage, and to decide what medical services should be covered by its employee health insurance policies.

36. Arkansas, through its state-level agencies and political subdivisions, oversees and operates "health program[s] and activit[ies]" that "receiv[e] Federal financial assistance" subject to Section 1557 and the rule. 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a). That includes Arkansas's Medicaid and CHIP programs.

⁶ MACPAC Exhibit 5 Medicaid as a Share of States' Total Budgets, supra.

⁷ MACPAC Exhibit 16 Medicaid Spending by State, supra.

⁸ MACPAC Exhibit 33 CHIP Spending by State, supra.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 10 of 123 PageID #:

37. As of February 2024, a total of 778,355 Arkansans are enrolled in Medicaid and CHIP, of which 740,363 Arkansans are enrolled in Medicaid and 37,992 Arkansans are enrolled in CHIP. Arkansas's total child enrollment in Medicaid Child and CHIP includes 345,689 Arkansas children.⁹

- 38. Medicaid spending is historically 26.1% of the state's total budget (for comparison, total state spending on elementary and secondary education is 12.8% of the total state budget and total state spending on higher education is 12.2% of the total state budget). Arkansas historically spends about \$8.975 billion on Medicaid each year with the help of \$7.311 billion in annual federal funding. Arkansas historically spends about \$232.1 million on CHIP each year with the help of \$196.0 million in annual federal funding.
- 39. Arkansas sues to vindicate its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests, including its interests in protecting its citizens. Tim Griffin, the Attorney General of Arkansas, is authorized to sue on the State's behalf. He is authorized to "maintain and defend the interests of the state in matters before the United States Supreme Court and all other federal courts." Ark. Code Ann. § 25-16-703(a).

Plaintiff State of Iowa

40. Plaintiff State of Iowa is a sovereign State with the authority and responsibility to protect its public fisc, as well as the health, safety, and welfare of its citizens. Iowa has the sovereign authority to promulgate standards of care for licensed physicians, to determine what medical procedures are reasonable for

 $^{^9}$ CMS February 2024 Medicaid & CHIP Enrollment Data Highlights, supra.

¹⁰ MACPAC Exhibit 5 Medicaid as a Share of States' Total Budgets, supra.

¹¹ MACPAC Exhibit 16 Medicaid Spending by State, supra.

¹² MACPAC Exhibit 33 CHIP Spending by State, supra.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 11 of 123 PageID #:

purposes of Medicaid coverage, and to decide what medical services should be covered by its employee health insurance policies.

- 41. Iowa, through its state-level agencies and political subdivisions, oversees and operates "health program[s] and activit[ies]" that "receiv[e] Federal financial assistance" subject to Section 1557 and the rule. 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a). That includes Iowa's Medicaid and CHIP programs.
- 42. As of February 2024, a total of 699,225 Iowans are enrolled in Medicaid and CHIP, of which 616,984 Iowans are enrolled in Medicaid and 82,241 Iowans are enrolled in CHIP. Iowa's total child enrollment in Medicaid Child and CHIP includes 342,082 Iowa children. 13
- 43. Medicaid spending is historically 23.2% of the state's total budget (for comparison, total state spending on elementary and secondary education is 15.6% of the total state budget and total state spending on higher education is 23.1% of the total state budget). ¹⁴ Iowa historically spends about \$6.777 billion on Medicaid each year with the help of \$5.016 billion in annual federal funding. ¹⁵ Iowa historically spends about \$171.0 million on CHIP each year with the help of \$132.6 million in annual federal funding. ¹⁶
- 44. Iowa sues to vindicate its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests, including its interests in protecting its citizens. Brenna Bird, the Attorney General of Iowa, is authorized to sue on the State's behalf under Iowa Code § 13.2.

¹³ CMS February 2024 Medicaid & CHIP Enrollment Data Highlights, supra.

¹⁴ MACPAC Exhibit 5 Medicaid as a Share of States' Total Budgets, supra.

¹⁵ MACPAC Exhibit 16 Medicaid Spending by State, supra.

 $^{^{16}}$ MACPAC Exhibit 33 CHIP Spending by State, supra.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 12 of 123 PageID #:

Plaintiff State of North Dakota

45. Plaintiff State of North Dakota is a sovereign State with the authority to promulgate standards of care for licensed physicians, to determine what medical procedures are reasonable for purposes of Medicaid coverage, and to decide what medical services should be covered by its employee health insurance policies. North Dakota, through its state-level agencies and political subdivisions, oversees and operates "health program[s] and activit[ies]" that "receiv[e] Federal financial assistance" subject to Section 1557 and the rule. 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a). That includes North Dakota's Medicaid and CHIP programs.

- 46. As of February 2024, a total of 108,629 North Dakotans are enrolled in Medicaid and CHIP, of which 105,026 North Dakotans are enrolled in Medicaid and 3,603 North Dakotans are enrolled in CHIP. North Dakota's total child enrollment in Medicaid Child and CHIP includes 52,261 North Dakotan children.¹⁷
- 47. Medicaid spending is historically 15.2% of the state's total budget (for comparison, total state spending on elementary and secondary education is 16.3% of the total state budget and total state spending on higher education is 17.0% of the total state budget). North Dakota historically spends about \$1.621 billion on Medicaid each year with the help of \$1.143 billion in annual federal funding. North Dakota historically spends about \$26.7 million on CHIP each year with the help of \$19.1 million in annual federal funding.
- 48. North Dakota sues to vindicate its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests. Drew Wrigley is the Attorney General of North Dakota and

 $^{^{17}}$ CMS February 2024 Medicaid & CHIP Enrollment Data Highlights, supra.

¹⁸ MACPAC Exhibit 5 Medicaid as a Share of States' Total Budgets, supra.

¹⁹ MACPAC Exhibit 16 Medicaid Spending by State, supra.

²⁰ MACPAC Exhibit 33 CHIP Spending by State, supra.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 13 of 123 PageID #:

is authorized to "[i]nstitute and prosecute all actions and proceedings in favor or for the use of the state." N.D.C.C. § 54-12-01(2).

Plaintiff States of South Dakota and Idaho

49. Plaintiff States of South Dakota and Idaho are likewise sovereign States with the authority and responsibility to protect their public fisc, as well as the health, safety, and welfare of their citizens. They also have the sovereign authority to promulgate standards of care for licensed physicians, to determine what medical procedures are reasonable for purposes of Medicaid coverage, and to decide what medical services should be covered by their employee health insurance policies. Through their state-level agencies and political subdivisions, these States oversee and operate "health program[s] and activit[ies]" that "receiv[e] Federal financial assistance" subject to Section 1557 and the rule. 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a). Combined, these States receive many billions of dollars in federal funding from HHS, including funds to operate their respective Medicaid and CHIP programs. Each State sues to vindicate its sovereign, quasi-sovereign, and proprietary interests, including its interests in protecting its citizens.

Plaintiff American College of Pediatricians (ACPeds)

- 50. Plaintiff American College of Pediatricians (ACPeds) is a national organization of pediatricians and other healthcare professionals.
- 51. ACPeds is a nonprofit organization founded in 2002 and incorporated in Tennessee with a registered agent in Tennessee.
- 52. ACPeds' membership includes about 400 physicians and healthcare professionals in 47 different States, including members in Arkansas, Iowa, Missouri, and Utah. Most ACPeds members are board-certified pediatricians or related specialists with active practices. ACPeds members include general pediatricians, neonatologists and other pediatric sub-specialists, pediatric

surgeons, pediatric intensivists, family-medicine physicians, and pediatricians who are dual-certified in pediatrics and internal medicine.

- 53. Most ACPeds members provide medical care in health programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance from HHS under Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act (ACA), 42 U.S.C. § 18116.
- 54. ACPeds seeks relief for its current and future members for all aspects of their practices.
- 55. ACPeds and its members hold the position that gender-transition procedures are inherently dangerous. Providing, facilitating, referring for, or endorsing transition efforts violates their medical oath to "do no harm."
- 56. It is within ACPeds' advocacy mission to advocate and litigate for members' rights to the practice of sound medicine, which in this case is to avoid providing what the rule calls "gender-affirming care" or "gender-transition procedures."
 - 57. The Executive Director of ACPeds is Jill Simons, MD, FCP.
- 58. Additional facts about ACPeds's membership are set forth in Dr. Simons' declaration (Exhibit A) and in a declaration from ACPeds member Dr. Daniel Weiss of St. George, Utah (Exhibit B).

Defendants

- 59. Defendant Xavier Becerra is sued in his official capacity as Secretary of the United States Department of Health and Human Services. His address is 200 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20201.
- 60. Secretary Becerra is responsible for the overall operations of HHS, including the Department's administration of Section 1557 and the rule. 42 U.S.C. § 18116(c).

- 61. Defendant United States Department of Health and Human Services (HHS) is a federal cabinet agency within the executive branch of the United States government. HHS is an agency under 5 U.S.C. §§ 551 and 701(b)(1). HHS's address is 200 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20201.
- 62. HHS is responsible for implementing and enforcing Section 1557 and the rule.
- 63. Defendant Melanie Fontes Rainer is sued in her official capacity as the Director of OCR at HHS. Her address is 200 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20201.
- 64. Defendant Rainer is responsible for enforcing Section 1557 and the rule.
- 65. Defendant the Office for Civil Rights is a division of the United States Department of Health and Human Services and is an agency under 5 U.S.C. § 551 and 701(b)(1). OCR's address is 200 Independence Avenue SW, Washington, DC 20201.
- 66. OCR is responsible for implementing and enforcing Section 1557 and the rule.
- 67. Defendant Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS) is an agency within HHS that participated in the promulgation of the rule and will implement amendments to the CMS regulations.
- 68. Defendant Chiquita Brooks-LaSure is the Administrator of CMS. She is sued in her official capacity only.
- 69. Collectively, Defendants are referred to as "HHS" unless indicated otherwise.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 16 of 123 PageID #:

BACKGROUND

I. Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

- 70. In 2010, Congress approved, and President Obama signed into law, the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act ("ACA"). Pub. L. No. 111-148 (March 23, 2010).
 - 71. Section 1557 of the ACA states:

Except as otherwise provided for in this title (or an amendment made by this title), an individual shall not, on the ground prohibited under title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. 2000d et seq.), title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. 1681 et seq.), the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101 et seq.), or section 794 of title 29 [commonly known as Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act], be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under, any health program or activity, any part of which is receiving Federal financial assistance, including credits, subsidies, or contracts of insurance, or under any program or activity that is administered by an Executive Agency or any entity established under this title (or amendments). The enforcement mechanisms provided for and available under such title VI, title IX, section 794, or such Age Discrimination Act shall apply for purposes of violations of this subsection.

42 U.S.C. § 18116(a) (emphasis added).

72. Section 1557 does not create any new bases of prohibited discrimination. By referencing Title IX and three other well-established federal nondiscrimination provisions, "Congress incorporated the legal standards that define discrimination under each one." *Doe v. BlueCross BlueShield of Tennessee, Inc.*, 926 F.3d 235, 239 (6th Cir. 2019).

A. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972

73. Section 1557 prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex to the extent such discrimination is prohibited by Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 20 U.S.C. § 1681 *et seq.* (Title IX).

- 74. Congress passed Title IX in 1972 to promote women's equal opportunities in education.
- 75. Under Title IX's sex discrimination provision, "[n]o person in the United States shall, on the basis of sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any education program or activity receiving Federal financial assistance." 20 U.S.C. § 1681(a).
- 76. Sex is a term that refers to whether a person is male or female according to biology.
- 77. This was also the ordinary public meaning of "sex" at the time of Title IX's enactment. Adams ex rel. Kasper v. Sch. Bd. of St. Johns Cnty., 57 F.4th 791, 817 (11th Cir. 2022) (en banc); see also Neese v. Becerra, 640 F. Supp. 3d 668, 683 (N.D. Tex. 2022); Franciscan All., Inc. v. Burwell, 227 F. Supp. 3d 660, 687–88 (N.D. Tex. 2016) (Franciscan Alliance I); Texas v. United States, 201 F. Supp. 3d 810, 832–33 (N.D. Tex. 2016).
- 78. Sex discrimination is forbidden under Title IX, its regulations, and longstanding guidance.
- 79. Title IX, its regulations, and longstanding guidance require education programs to provide females, as such, with equal opportunities.
- 80. In many cases, such as in sports with physical contact, these opportunities must be specific to sex.
- 81. Title IX, its regulations, and longstanding guidance do not mention or forbid discrimination based on "gender identity."
- 82. Title IX consistently treats "sex" as binary. See, e.g., 20 U.S.C. §§ 1681(a)(2), 1681(a)(6), 1681(a)(8), 1681(a)(9), 1681(b).
- 83. The original post-enactment regulations implementing Title IX, see C.F.R. pt. 86 (1975) (now codified at 34 C.F.R. pt. 106), likewise treat sex as binary, referring multiple times to "one sex," especially versus "the other sex"; using the

phrase "both sexes"; referencing "boys and girls" and "male and female teams"; and preserving certain sex-separated spaces. *See, e.g.*, 34 C.F.R. §§ 106.33, 106.34(a)(3), 106.36(c), 106.37(a)(3), 106.41, 106.51(a)(4), 106.58(a), 106.60(b), 106.61.

- 84. In the decades after Title IX's enactment, the Department of Education consistently interpreted "sex" as a biological-binary classification—male and female—consistent with the statutory text, structure, and purpose and with the statute's implementing regulations.
- 85. Thus, it is unsurprising that when the ACA was enacted in 2010, "no federal court or agency had interpreted Title IX sex discrimination to include gender identity." *Franciscan Alliance I*, 227 F. Supp. 3d at 688.

B. Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act

- 86. The ACA does not mention gender identity.
- 87. The ACA refers to sex and the sexes with biologically binary language.
- 88. The ACA acknowledges that medical practice is biological and the ACA is tailored to advance health according to biological distinctions between the male and female sexes.
- 89. The ACA does not require healthcare providers to practice medicine as if males are females or vice versa.
- 90. The ACA cannot be construed legitimately to require entities covered by Section 1557 to provide, facilitate, or speak in favor of "gender transitions."
- 91. The ACA maintains the States' power to regulate the medical field, as well as providers' power to practice medicine consistent with their ethical and evidence-based obligations to patients.
- 92. Under a "[r]ule of construction regarding health care providers," "the development, recognition, or implementation of any guideline or other standard under any Federal health care provision"— including any provision of the ACA—

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 19 of 123 PageID #:

"shall not be construed to establish the standard of care or duty of care owed by a health care provider to a patient in any medical malpractice or medical product liability action or claim." 42 U.S.C. § 18122(1), (2)(A). Nor, the provision goes on, shall any implementation of the ACA "be construed to preempt any State or common law governing medical professional ... actions or claims." *Id.* § 18122(3).

- 93. The ACA sets further limits on HHS's ability to promulgate regulations interfering with healthcare entities' and professionals' provision of medical care. Relevant here, a statutory section entitled "[a]ccess to therapies" states that "[n]otwithstanding any other provision" of the ACA, the agency "shall not promulgate any regulation" that, inter alia: "impede[s] timely access to health care services"; "interferes with communications regarding a full range of treatment options between the patient and the provider"; "restricts the ability of health care providers to provide full disclosure of all relevant information to patients making health care decisions"; or "violates the principles of informed consent and the ethical standards of health care professionals." 42 U.S.C. § 18114(2)–(5).
- 94. 42 U.S.C. § 18116 does not authorize HHS to issue a rule implementing Section 1557 to require performing or promoting "gender transitions."

C. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973

95. Section 1557 specifically excludes from the scope of its disability nondiscrimination requirements under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 "transsexualism" and any "gender identity disorder" "not resulting from physical impairments." 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a) (prohibiting discrimination "on the ground prohibited under ... section 794 of title 29"); 29 U.S.C. § 705(20)(F)(i) (providing that "transsexualism" and "gender identity disorders not resulting from physical impairments" are not a "disability" under section 794).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 20 of 123 PageID #:

- 96. Section 504 excludes conditions other than "gender identity disorders" from the definition of "disability." These include "transvestism, transsexualism, pedophilia, exhibitionism, voyeurism, . . . or" a catchall category of "other sexual behavior disorders." 29 U.S.C. § 705(F)(i).
- 97. When Congress passed this law, gender identity disorder was understood to include what today is considered gender dysphoria, that is, distress and discomfort from identifying as a gender different from the gender assigned at birth. Those terms were synonymous with having a transgender identity, so such persons that do not have a disorder of sex development—a physical impairment—do not have a "disability" and are excluded from Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.
- 98. Having gender dysphoria, identifying as transgender, non-binary, or otherwise contrary to sex is not necessarily a physical, versus mental impairment.
- 99. Having gender dysphoria, identifying as transgender, non-binary, or otherwise contrary to sex falls under the exclusion for gender identity disorders or the catchall exclusion category.
- 100. Individuals experiencing stress and discomfort about their gender incongruity do not have a physical impairment based on the fact that their sex is different from the gender with which they identify because it would read "not resulting from physical impairments" out of the statute.
- 101. Multiple federal courts have considered whether gender dysphoria could be a disability given the exclusion of "gender identity disorders not resulting from physical impairments." Many of these courts held that it could not. See, e.g., Duncan v. Jack Henry & Assocs., Inc., 617 F. Supp. 3d 1011, 1055–57 (W.D. Mo. 2022); Lange v. Houston Cty., 608 F. Supp. 3d 1340, 1362 (M.D. Ga. 2022); Doe v. Northrop Grumman Sys. Corp., 418 F. Supp. 3d 921, 930 (N.D. Ala. 2019); Parker v. Strawser Constr. Inc., 307 F. Supp. 3d 744, 753–55 (S.D. Ohio 2018); Gulley-

Fernandez v. Wis. Dep't of Corrections, 2015 WL 7777997, at *3 (E.D. Wis. Dec. 1, 2015).

102. Section 504 moreover generally defines "disability" as "a physical or mental impairment that constitutes or results in a substantial impediment to employment." 29 U.S.C. § 705(9)(A); see also id. at § 705(20). Section 504 also incorporates by reference the definition found in the Americans with Disabilities Act, see 29 U.S.C. § 705(9)(B), which generally defines disability as "a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities." 42 U.S.C. § 12102(1)(A). Incorporating language from the ADA, Section 504 states that "major life activities include, but are not limited to, caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, seeing, hearing, eating, sleeping, walking, standing, lifting, bending, speaking, breathing, learning, reading, concentrating, thinking, communicating, and working." 42 U.S.C. § 12102(2)(A). In addition, "a major life activity also includes the operation of a major bodily function, including but not limited to, functions of the immune system, normal cell growth, digestive, bowel, bladder, neurological, brain, respiratory, circulatory, endocrine, and reproductive functions." Id. § 12102(2)(B).

II. Having gender dysphoria, identifying as transgender, non-binary, or otherwise contrary to sex does not necessarily substantially limit a major bodily function and thus standing alone is not a disability covered under Section 504. Section 1557's breadth and scope

- 103. Section 1557 applies to what HHS calls "covered entities," which are recipients of federal financial assistance from HHS or through the ACA, such as Medicaid and CHIP.
- 104. These recipients of federal financial assistance include clinics, hospitals, and doctors that accept patients paying through Medicare, Medicaid, and CHIP, as well as certain pharmacies and health insurance issuers.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 22 of 123 PageID #:

- 105. Section 1557 applies to virtually every healthcare entity in America.
- assistance programs is subject *in all aspects* to Section 1557. All the operations of the covered entity are covered—not merely that part of the covered entity that receives the funding. That means that any hospital or doctors' office that accepts a single Medicare, Medicaid, or CHIP patient must follow Section 1557's policies for *all* its patients, no matter how other patients pay for care.
- 107. Through Medicare, Medicaid, and CHIP, the federal government is the single largest source of spending on healthcare—providing 33% of all U.S. health spending in 2022.²¹
- 108. Medicare is a federal health insurance program for people over 65 or who have certain disabilities or conditions. Medicare accounts for 21% of total health spending in the United States—over \$1 out of every \$5 spent.²²
 - 109. This year, in 2024, 98% of providers participate in Medicare. ²³
- 110. Medicaid is a joint federal and state health insurance program for people with limited incomes. Medicaid provides \$1 out of every \$6 spent nationally on healthcare. About 74.3% of all healthcare providers accept new Medicaid patients, including 84.7% of pediatricians.²⁴

HHS, CMS, National Health Expenditures 2022 Highlights 3, https://www.cms.gov/files/document/highlights.pdf (last modified Dec. 13, 2023).

 $^{^{22}}$ HHS, CMS, National Health Expenditures, supra.

²³ HHS, CMS, *Annual Medicare Participation Announcement* 1–2, https://www.cms.gov/files/document/medicare-participation-announcement.pdf (last modified Nov. 17, 2023).

²⁴ MACPAC, *Physician Acceptance of New Medicaid Patients* 3–4 (June 2021), https://www.macpac.gov/wp-content/uploads/2021/06/Physician-Acceptance-of-New-Medicaid-Patients-Findings-from-the-National-Electronic-Health-Records-Survey.pdf.

- 111. Medicaid is the largest source of federal revenues for state budgets, accounting for about 45% of all state expenditures from federal funds in SFY 2021 and accounting for about 27% of total state spending for all items in state budgets.²⁵
- 112. CHIP is a joint federal and state health insurance program for certain children who do not qualify for Medicaid. In some states, CHIP covers pregnant women. More than 88 million people, including nearly 40 million children, are enrolled in Medicaid and CHIP coverage.²⁶
- 113. In 2023, federal spending on Medicare made up 13% of net federal outlays, and federal spending on Medicaid and CHIP made up 10% of net federal outlays.²⁷

III. Section 1557's enforcement mechanisms

- 114. The ACA incorporates Title IX's public and private enforcement mechanisms for Section 1557 and HHS's implementing regulations. 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a).
- 115. If OCR finds a covered entity in noncompliance, HHS may require it to take remedial action or else lose federal funding.
- 116. Under this authority, OCR or the Attorney General may investigate the entity and demand the production of the entity's internal information. 18 U.S.C. § 3486; 45 C.F.R. §§ 80.6–80.11; 45 C.F.R. pt. 81; 45 C.F.R. § 92.5.

²⁵ Elizabeth Williams et al., *Medicaid Financing: The Basics*, KFF, (Apr. 13, 2023), https://www.kff.org/medicaid/issue-brief/medicaid-financing-the-basics/.

²⁶ Press Release, HHS, New State by State Analysis on Impact of CMS Strategies for States to Protect Children and Youth Medicaid and CHIP Enrollment (Dec. 18, 2023), https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2023/12/18/new-state-by-state-analysis-on-impact-cms-strategies-for-states-protect-children-youth-medicaid-chip-enrollment.html (providing state-by-state figures).

²⁷ Williams et al., *Medicaid Financing: The Basics*, supra.

- 117. Entities must provide this information or they arguably face criminal liability. 18 U.S.C. §§ 1516, 1518.
- 118. Criminal penalties also arguably apply to covered entities that receive federal funding but do not comply with Section 1557 or HHS's implementing regulations, including under federal criminal healthcare-fraud or false-claim statutes. 18 U.S.C. §§ 287, 1001, 1035, 1347; 42 U.S.C. §§ 1320a-7b(a), 1320a-7b(c).
- 119. Violators arguably may, and after certain criminal convictions must, be excluded by HHS from future eligibility for federal healthcare funding. 42 U.S.C. §§ 1320a-7, 1320c-5.
- 120. Violators of Section 1557 or HHS's implementing regulations may arguably be subject to federal civil false-claims liability, including civil penalties, treble damages, and the possibility of up to five years' imprisonment, 18 U.S.C. § 1001, and civil penalties up to \$10,000 per false claim, adjusted for inflation, plus treble damages, 31 U.S.C. § 3729(a)(1) (flush language).
- 121. The public may file with OCR complaints about healthcare entities that they believe are not complying with Section 1557, Title IX, or HHS's implementing regulations.²⁸
 - 122. OCR will accept and investigate complaints filed under the 1557 rule.
- 123. Multiple courts have interpreted Section 1557 to allow members of the public to sue covered entities to require compliance.

²⁸ See, e.g., How to File a Civil Rights Complaint, U.S. Dep't of Health & Human Servs., Office for Civil Rights, https://www.hhs.gov/civil-rights/filing-a-complaint/complaint-process/index.html (last visited June 28, 2024).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 25 of 123 PageID #:

IV. President Biden's direction to add gender identity to Section 1557 and Title IX

- 124. Upon taking office, President Biden signed an executive order directing federal agencies to interpret Section 1557 and Title IX to prohibit gender-identity discrimination and to mandate the provision of many harmful gender-transition procedures.²⁹
- 125. President Biden described state laws protecting children from harmful gender-transition procedures as laws that "defy our American values of liberty and dignity, corrode our democracy, and threaten basic personal safety." ³⁰
- 126. Since then, federal agencies have been implementing a whole-of-government agenda to redefine "sex" discrimination to prohibit gender-identity discrimination.
- 127. Secretary Becerra described disagreements with this gender-identity position as "the hateful and harmful beliefs of a narrow-minded few." For

²⁹ Exec. Order No. 13,988, Preventing and Combating Discrimination on the Basis of Gender Identity or Sexual Orientation, 86 Fed. Reg. 7023 (Jan. 20, 2021); Exec. Order No. 14021, Guaranteeing an Educational Environment Free From Discrimination on the Basis of Sex, Including Sexual Orientation or Gender Identity, 86 Fed. Reg. 13,803 (Mar. 8, 2021).

³⁰ Exec. Order No. 14,075, Advancing Equality for Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, and Intersex Individuals, 87 Fed. Reg. 37,189 § 1 ¶ 1 (June 21, 2022) (once again directing that HHS shall "protect LGBTQI+ individuals' access to medically necessary care from harmful State and local laws and practices," "consider how to use the Department's authorities to strengthen non-discrimination protections on the basis of sex, including sexual orientation, gender identity, and sex characteristics, in its programs and services," and shall "promote expanded access to comprehensive health care for LGBTQI+ individuals, including by working with States on expanding access to gender-affirming care").

Press Release, HHS, Statements by HHS Secretary Xavier Becerra and HHS Principals on Pride Month (June 1, 2023), https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2023/06/01/statements-by-hhs-secretary-xavier-becerra-hhs-principals-pride-month.html.

example, he called the State of Missouri's child-protection efforts "egregious" and "unconscionable," 32 and he described other states' child-protection efforts in similar terms. 33

- 128. On May 6, 2024, HHS issued a new rule implementing Section 1557 of the Affordable Care to require the performance of and payment for life-altering gender-transition procedures. 89 Fed. Reg. 37,522.
- 129. The rule, in prohibiting discrimination on the basis of "gender identity" is part of these government-wide efforts by the White House. The 1557 rule was issued at the President's direction. It creates a regime requiring providers to perform—and health insurers to pay for—gender-transition procedures.
- 130. Secretary Becerra called the rule "a giant step forward." ³⁴ He testified to Congress that the rule's requirements to provide gender-transition procedures must implemented by every health care entity or else they will lose federal funding. "If a health care facility is violating the law and not providing the service they're

³² Press Release, HHS, Statement from HHS Secretary Xavier Becerra on Missouri's Emergency Regulation Restricting Access to Gender-Affirming Care (April 25, 2023), https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2023/04/25/statement-hhs-secretary-xavier-becerra-missouris-emergency-regulation-restricting-access-gender-affirming-care.html.

³³ Press Release, HHS, Statement by HHS Secretary Xavier Becerra Reaffirming HHS Support and Protection for LGBTQI+ Children and Youth (Mar. 2, 2022), https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2022/03/02/statement-hhs-secretary-xavier-becerra-reaffirming-hhs-support-and-protection-for-lgbtqi-children-and-youth.html.

³⁴ Press Release, HHS, *HHS Issues New Rule to Strengthen Nondiscrimination Protections and Advance Civil Rights in Health Care* (Apr. 26, 2024), https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2024/04/26/hhs-issues-new-rule-strengthen-nondiscrimination-protections-advance-civil-rights-health-care.html.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 27 of 123 PageID #:

required to, they are not entitled to the resources," even if the entities object to gender-transition procedures.³⁵

- 131. Secretary Becerra underscored that the rule seeks to preempt state child-protection laws. He said, "HHS works every day to build an America where LGBTQI+ Americans...can go to the doctor without fear of stigma or discrimination. Where the state you live in doesn't determine whether you can access lifesaving, gender-affirming care."³⁶
- 132. In the same statement, OCR Director Melanie Fontes Rainer agreed that state child-protection laws were "hateful" and "devasting [sic]," and she called them the motivation for her work.³⁷
- 133. The rule is thus "very clear about equal treatment under the law and how we expect it to be enforced," Director Fontes Rainer explained in an interview. "I'd be lying to you if I didn't say that there weren't laws all across the country now that are in conflict."³⁸
- 134. Shortly thereafter, President Biden again described opposing state laws protecting children from transition procedures as part of his "top priority" and

³⁵ Testimony of Xavier Becerra, House Committee on Education & the Workforce, Committee Hearing "Examining The Policies And Priorities Of The Department Of Health And Human Services" at 1:59:50 – 2:05:05. (May 15, 2024), https://edworkforce.house.gov/calendar/eventsingle.aspx?EventID=410541 & https://www.youtube.com/watch?v=TlMqoOE0YQ0.

³⁶ Press Release, HHS, Statements by HHS Secretary Xavier Becerra and HHS Principals on Pride Month (June 3, 2024), https://www.hhs.gov/about/news/2024/06/03/statements-hhs-secretary-xavier-becerra-hhs-principals-pride-month.html.

 $^{^{37}}$ *Id*.

³⁸ Ian Lopez, *Transgender Health Rule Lawsuits Piling Up Against Biden HHS*, Bloomberg News (June 20, 2024), https://news.bloomberglaw.com/health-law-and-business/transgender-health-rule-lawsuits-piling-up-against-biden-hhs.

called these child-protection laws "dangerous and hateful," with "excruciating" effects. He explained, "That is why I have taken historic action to protect the LGBTQI+ community...against discrimination when accessing health care."³⁹

V. The rule's new gender-identity definitional provisions

- 135. The rule requires that covered entities "provide individuals equal access to [their] health programs and activities without discriminating on the basis of sex." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,770; see 89 Fed. Reg. at 37694 (to be codified at 45 C.F.R. § 92.4) (defining covered entities).
- 136. Under the rule, "[d]iscrimination on the basis of sex includes, but is not limited to, discrimination on the basis of sex stereotypes; sex characteristics, including intersex traits; pregnancy or related conditions; sexual orientation; and gender identity," as well as "marital, parental, or family status," and it also includes discrimination against an individual on the basis of the sex "of the individual and another person with whom the individual has a relationship or association." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,698–99, 37,701 (to be codified at 45 C.F.R. §§ 92.101(a)(2), 92.208, 92.209).
- 137. The rule treats these bases of liability as overlapping ways in which Section 1557 and Title IX address gender identity.
- 138. For example, the rule directly defines "gender-identity" discrimination to be sex discrimination, but the rule separately defines "sex stereotypes" discrimination to be sex discrimination, and the rule considers "sex stereotypes" discrimination to encompass gender-identity discrimination. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,699.

³⁹ Proclamation No. 10,767, Lesbian, Gay, Bisexual, Transgender, Queer, and Intersex Pride Month, 2024, 89 Fed. Reg. 48,225, 48,225–26 (May 31, 2024).

- 139. Likewise, Section 1557 addresses disability discrimination under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, but the rule references regulations that deem gender dysphoria a "disability" that can trigger the same gender-identity mandate.
- 140. The rule provides for discriminatory-intent liability, disparate-impact liability, hostile-environment liability, harassment liability, and other theories of liability on all these bases.
- 141. Consequently, to the extent this Complaint refers to, or asks the Court to issue relief concerning, the rule and Defendants' actions thereunder prohibiting discrimination on the basis of gender identity, Plaintiffs intend to encompass any language or alternative theory in the rule that Defendants may use to achieve those same ends.
- 142. HHS's failure to settle on a single source of authority for its gender-identity mandate highlights that the rule's stated sources of authority are pretexts to for the President and Defendants to usurp the role of Congress, to avoid the limits on HHS's enforcement powers, and to promote HHS's own policy goals of imposing a sweeping gender-identity mandate on healthcare.

VI. The rule's new gender-identity mandates

- 143. OCR insists using the rule to consider covered healthcare entities unlawfully not to have complied with Section 1557 and not to have provided "equal access" to health programs "without discriminating on the basis of sex" or disability unless the providers do not exclude, deny benefits, or "discriminate" against individuals on the basis of gender identity. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,698–701 (to be codified at 45 C.F.R. §§ 92.101(a), 92.206(a), 92.208–98.211).
- 144. The rule requires that covered entities provide equal access without discriminating on the basis of sex, meaning gender identity.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 30 of 123 PageID #:

- 145. The rule specifically considers it discriminatory to deny or limit health services, including those that are offered exclusively to individuals of one sex, to an individual based on the individual's sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or gender otherwise recorded.
- 146. The rule specifically considers it discriminatory to deny or limit, on the basis of an individual's sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or gender otherwise recorded, a health care professional's ability to provide health services if such denial or limitation has the effect of excluding individuals from participation in, denying them the benefits of, or otherwise subjecting them to discrimination on the basis of sex under a covered health program or activity.
- 147. The rule considers it discriminatory to adopt or apply any policy or practice of treating individuals differently or separating them on the basis of sex in a manner that subjects any individual to more than de minimis harm, including by adopting a policy or engaging in a practice that prevents an individual from participating in a health program or activity consistent with the individual's gender identity. (The rule says that merely "experiencing ... distress" is enough to cross that de minimis threshold. *Id.* at 37,593.)
- 148. The rule specifically considers it discriminatory to deny or limit health services sought for the purpose of "gender transition" or other "gender-affirming care" that the covered entity would provide to an individual for other purposes if the denial or limitation is based on a patient's sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or gender otherwise recorded.
- 149. By "gender-affirming care" HHS means care for "transgender" individuals (including those who identify using other terms, for example, "nonbinary" or "gender nonconforming") that may include, but is not necessarily limited to, counseling, hormone therapy, surgery, and other services designed to support gender-transition efforts. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,596.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 31 of 123 PageID #:

150. This rule has no age limit—meaning it applies equally to minors.

A. Forcing doctors to perform "gender-transition" procedures

- 151. The rule forces healthcare entities to perform so-called "gender-transition" procedures.
- 152. "Gender-transition" procedures are drugs or interventions that block a person's natural development as a person of one sex, such as puberty-blocking drugs, cross-sex hormones, and body-altering surgeries. Many of those drugs or interventions are irreversible.
- 153. The rule considers it discrimination if a covered entity provides a particular health service but will not provide that health service for gender transitions or to affirm gender transitions.
- 154. Under the rule, healthcare providers must provide or refer for gender-transition procedures unless they have a reason that HHS considers legitimate and nondiscriminatory for denying or limiting the requested service, including where the covered entity typically declines to provide the health service to any individual, or where the covered entity reasonably determines that such health service is not clinically appropriate for a particular individual. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,698–701 (codified at 45 C.F.R. § 92.206(c)). But a covered entity's determination must not be based on unlawful animus or bias, or constitute a pretext for discrimination. *Id*.
- 155. The rule thus would not require a doctor to provide "a prostate exam for a transgender man who does not anatomically have a prostate." *Id.* at 37,607. But categorical refusals to perform transition procedures are prohibited. *See id.* at 37,575, 37,595–97.
- 156. If a healthcare entity is willing to prescribe puberty blockers for therapeutic reasons related to early onset of puberty, the rule requires such an

entity to also prescribe those puberty blockers when requested by a patient to help achieve or continue a "gender transition."

- 157. If a healthcare entity is willing to perform a mastectomy for therapeutic reasons, such as those related to cancer, the rule requires such an entity to also perform mastectomies on women and girls to help achieve or continue a "gender transition."
- 158. If a healthcare entity is willing to perform a hysterectomy on a woman with a cancerous uterus, the rule requires it to perform a hysterectomy on a woman with a healthy uterus if she identifies as a man and seeks the procedure for "gender-transition" purposes.
- 159. Under the rule, a healthcare entity's position that services or procedures for "gender transition" are categorically never beneficial for individuals is not a sufficient basis for declining to provide that service, if it is a service they will provide when it does not have the purpose or effect of causing, assisting, or affirming "gender transition."
- 160. By requiring healthcare entities to provide health services that have the purpose or effect of causing, assisting, or affirming "gender transition," the rule creates a new government-mandated standard of care.
- 161. It is no defense to liability under the rule that in a healthcare entity's medical judgment, removing a healthy organ for "gender-transition" purposes is never clinically indicated or beneficial.
- 162. It is no defense to liability under the rule that a healthcare entity considers "gender-transition" efforts categorically experimental or cosmetic.
- 163. Covered entities must comply with the rule even if doing so violates state law, medical ethics, or the entity's own policies.

164. Under the rule, if a doctor declines to provide a procedure for "gender transition" to a minor because doing so is prohibited by state law, that reason will not protect the doctor from liability for violating the rule.

B. Forcing healthcare entities to change their speech to conform to HHS's gender ideology

- 165. The rules forces healthcare entities to affirm gender-transition procedures in speech and in writing.
- 166. The rule considers it discrimination for a covered entity to speak to patients in a way that categorically excludes the legitimacy of "gender transition."
- 167. The rule considers it to create a hostile environment for patients in violation of the rule if a healthcare entity and its staff speak in ways that categorically deny the medical legitimacy of gender transitions.
- 168. Under the rule, covered entities cannot tell their patients that in their best medical opinions, transition efforts or procedures are categorically experimental and dangerous.
- 169. Under the rule, covered entities cannot speak or act toward their patients on the view that transition efforts or procedures are categorically harmful.
- 170. Under the rule, covered entities may not raise categorical objections about transition efforts or procedures based on detransitioners' regret over these efforts.
- 171. Under the rule, covered entities may not raise categorical objections about "gender-transition" efforts based on their view of the harms of puberty-blocking drugs, cross-sex hormones, surgeries, and other procedures.
- 172. The rule forces covered entities to give patients the impression that "gender-transition" efforts can in some cases be clinically indicated or beneficial.

- 173. The rule forces covered entities to use self-selected pronouns contrary to sex according to biology. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37596, 37698–701 (to be codified at 45 C.F.R. §§ 92.101, 92.206).
- 174. The rule considers it discrimination for a covered entity to speak using a patient's pronouns that align with his or her sex according to the patient's biology if the patient prefers different pronouns that correspond to his or her gender identity.
- 175. Under the rule, if a patient identifies with a gender different from his or her sex, covered entities must refer to that patient by pronouns the patient prefers corresponding to that patient's perceived gender and not by pronouns corresponding to that patient's sex.
- 176. Under the rule, if a patient identifies with a gender different from his or her sex, covered entities may not omit the use of pronouns concerning that patient based on the doctor's disagreement with using biologically inaccurate pronouns.
- 177. Under the rule, covered entities must tell patients that males can get pregnant, give birth, and breastfeed.
- 178. Under the rule, covered entities must not tell patients that males categorically cannot get pregnant, give birth, and breastfeed.
- 179. As HHS explains in the proposal, doctors are responsible for "discrimination, stigma, and erasure" if they speak or act in way that treats "pregnancy and childbirth as something exclusively experienced by . . . women." HHS, Proposed Rule, *Nondiscrimination in Health Programs and Activities*, 87 Fed. Reg. 47,824, 47,865 (Aug. 4, 2022) (NPRM).
- 180. Under the rule, if covered entities provide patients with written materials stating any of the things the rule considers prohibited, that would violate the rule and could also constitute discrimination.

181. Not only is speech directly regulated, HHS's enforcement decisions are also informed by "consideration of ... whether [a] covered entity demonstrated a willingness to refer or provide accurate information about gender-affirming care." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,598. Any provider who deviates from HHS's "standards of care" risks being found insufficiently willing to provide "accurate information." NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,784. All of this seeks to give patients a false sense of certainty about the efficacy of transition procedures.

C. Putting males into female private spaces

- 182. The rule forces females to share private spaces with males when the male identifies as female or non-binary. NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,866–67.
- 183. The rule's mandates extend to the use of sex-separated "intimate space[s]." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,593.
- 184. When a male identifies as female or non-binary, covered entities must designate males to female private spaces or programs, such as sex-specific dual-occupancy hospital rooms, exam rooms, shared showers, lactation rooms, lactation training, and restrooms.
- 185. Under the rule, a hospital that assigns patients to intimate spaces based on sex would be forced to allow a man who identifies as a woman to share a space with a woman who identifies as a woman.
- 186. The hospital would not be allowed to assign rooms or chaperones on the basis of sex according to biology.
- 187. Under the rule, healthcare providers will not be able to honor patient requests for a healthcare provider or chaperone of a particular sex in cases where a provider, chaperone, or patient identifies contrary to his or her sex.

188. Because the rule requires covered entities to allow access to sexspecific programs or facilities according to a person's asserted gender identity, the rule forbids sex-specific programs or facilities based on biology.

D. Requiring health plans to pay for "gender-transition" procedures

- 189. The rule requires that covered health plans pay for gender-transition procedures. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,701, 37,703 (to be codified at 45 C.F.R. §§ 92.207, 147.104, 155.120, 155.220, 156.200, 156.1230).
- 190. This includes taxpayer-funded and state-operated plans, such as state Medicaid programs, Children's Health Insurance Programs, and health plans for state employees, as well as covered plans on the group and individual health insurance markets and on ACA exchanges.
- 191. In doing so, the rule purports to outlaw as impermissible "sex discrimination" the choice by policymakers in Missouri, Utah, and other States to exclude insurance coverage for gender-transition procedures. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,535.
- 192. The rule considers categorical exclusions of coverage for gendertransition procedures unlawful sex discrimination in providing or administering health insurance coverage or other health-related coverage.
- 193. Facially neutral plans with a disparate impact on gender-transition procedures are also allegedly "discriminatory" because "transgender individuals are the only individuals who seek transition-related care." NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,871.
- 194. The rule considers it discriminatory to discriminate on the basis of sex, disability, or any combination thereof, defined to include gender identity.
- 195. The rule considers it discriminatory to deny, cancel, limit, or refuse to issue or renew health insurance coverage or other health-related coverage, or deny

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 37 of 123 PageID #:

or limit coverage of a claim, or impose additional cost sharing or other limitations or restrictions on coverage, on the basis of sex, disability, or any combination thereof.

- 196. The rule considers it discriminatory to have or implement marketing practices or benefit designs that discriminate on the basis of sex, age, disability, or any combination thereof.
- 197. The rule considers it discriminatory to deny or limit coverage, deny or limit coverage of a claim, or impose additional cost sharing or other limitations or restrictions on coverage, to an individual based upon the individual's sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or gender otherwise recorded.
- 198. The rule considers it discriminatory to have or implement a categorical coverage exclusion or limitation for all health services related to gender transition or other gender-affirming care.
- 199. The rule considers it discriminatory to otherwise deny or limit coverage, deny or limit coverage of a claim, or impose additional cost sharing or other limitations or restrictions on coverage, for specific health services related to gender transition or other gender-affirming care if such denial, limitation, or restriction results in discrimination on the basis of sex.
- 200. Under the rule, health plans must pay for gender-transition procedures unless they have a reason that HHS considers legitimate and nondiscriminatory for denying or limiting coverage of the health service or determining that such health service fails to meet applicable coverage requirements, including reasonable medical management techniques such as medical necessity requirements. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,701. But a covered entity's coverage denial or limitation must not be based on unlawful animus or bias, or constitute a pretext for discrimination. *Id*.

- 201. If a healthcare entity is willing to provide coverage for puberty blockers for therapeutic reasons related to early onset of puberty, the rule requires such an entity to provide coverage for those puberty blockers when requested by a patient to help achieve or continue a "gender transition."
- 202. If a healthcare entity is willing is willing to provide coverage for a mastectomy for therapeutic reasons, such as those related to cancer, the rule requires such an entity to provide coverage for mastectomies on women and girls to help achieve or continue a "gender transition."
- 203. If a healthcare entity is willing to provide coverage for a hysterectomy on a woman with a cancerous uterus, the rule requires it to provide coverage for a hysterectomy on a woman with a healthy uterus if she identifies as a man and seeks the procedure for "gender-transition" purposes.
- 204. Under the rule, denying "hormone therapy coverage" to a transgender person of color for a gender transition is, alone, evidence of "pervasive" "transphobia and racism." NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,870.
- 205. Under the rule, a healthcare entity's position that services or procedures for "gender transition" are categorically never beneficial for individuals is not a sufficient basis for declining to provide that coverage for "gender transitions," if it is a service the entity will cover when it does not have the purpose or effect of causing, assisting, or affirming "gender transition."
- 206. It is no defense to liability under the rule that in a healthcare entity's medical judgment, removing a healthy organ for "gender-transition" purposes is never medically necessary or beneficial.
- 207. It is no defense to liability under the rule that a healthcare entity considers "gender-transition" efforts categorically experimental or cosmetic.
- 208. HHS has already determined that "gender transition" is medically necessary, and that disagreeing with HHS is a pretext for discriminating. Merely

referring to transition procedures as "experimental or cosmetic would be considered evidence of pretext because this characterization is not based on current standards of medical care." NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,874.

- 209. Covered entities must comply with the rule even if doing so violates state law, medical ethics, or the entity's own policies.
- 210. Under the rule, if health plan declines to cover a procedure for "gender transition" because doing so is prohibited by state law, that reason will not protect the health plan from liability for violating the rule.
- 211. HHS lists several insurance providers whose current limitations on coverage presumably violate this provision. NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,871 n.460.

E. Requiring policies, certifications, and assurances

- 212. The rule requires healthcare entities to agree to comply with the rule, submit assurances or certifications of compliance, adopt policies ensuring compliance by and within the entity, notify patients of compliance, and train staff to comply. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,693, 37,696–701 (to be codified at 45 C.F.R. §§ 92.1(b), 92.5, 92.8, 92.9, 92.10, 92.101, 92.206).
- 213. Under the rule, as a condition of receiving Medicare, Medicaid, or CHIP funds, each covered entity must begin to repeal existing policy, adopt new policy, make assurances to the government, give notices to patients, and train staff in order to comply with the rule's requirements to provide "gender-transition" procedures and to not speak in categorical criticism or exclusion of such procedures.

VII. The rule's overlapping gender-identity changes to CMS regulations

214. The rule makes overlapping changes to CMS regulations for Medicaid, for CHIP programs designed to provide healthcare for children and pregnant women, and for PACE's program for providing elderly care. (PACE is a Medicare and Medicaid program that helps people meet their health care needs in

the community instead of going to a nursing home or other care facility.) 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,691–92 (to be codified at 42 C.F.R. §§ 438.3, 438.206, 440.262, 457.495, 460.98, 460.112).

- 215. These provisions seek to have a similar effect as the provisions above in terms of requiring coverage for gender-transition procedures.
- 216. These provisions appear to require that States ensure that persons can demand to be referred to by pronouns that do not align with their sex.
- 217. They apply to States, Medicaid and CHIP managed care plans, managed care organizations, prepaid inpatient health plans, prepaid ambulatory health plans, primary care case managers, and primary care case management entities in managed care programs, among others.
- 218. Under CMS's revised Medicaid and CHIP regulations, contracts with entities that deliver services must now include a promise that the entities will not discriminate against individuals on the basis of gender identity and will not use any policy or practice that has the effect of discriminating on the basis of gender identity. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,691 (to be codified at 42 C.F.R. § 438.2).
- 219. The rule requires that Medicaid and CHIP managed care organizations "promote the delivery of services in a culturally competent manner to all enrollees ... regardless of sex which includes ... gender identity." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,691 (to be codified at 42 C.F.R. § 438.206(c)(2)).
- 220. States and entities that deliver Medicaid or CHIP services must "promote the delivery of services in a culturally competent manner to all enrollees, ... and regardless of sex which includes ... gender identity." *Id.* (to be codified at 42 C.F.R. §§ 440.262 (Medicaid), 457.495(e)).
- 221. With respect to its PACE regulations, CMS likewise revised the regulatory language's reference to "sex" discrimination to include "gender identity." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,669 (to be codified at 42 C.F.R. §§ 460.98(b)(3).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 41 of 123 PageID #:

460.112(a)). Section 460.98 regulates services provided by State PACE programs, while § 460.112 establishes the rights of PACE participants.

- 222. CMS promulgated these provisions under both Section 1557 and provisions of the Social Security Act ("SSA") and the Public Health Act ("PHA"). In addition to relying on its authority under Section 1557, CMS claimed authority to make these changes to Medicaid under Sections 1102 and 1902(a)(4) of the SSA (42 U.S.C. §§ 1302, 1396a(a)(4)), to CHIP under Sections 1102 and 1902(a)(4) of the SSA (42 U.S.C. § 1302, 1396aa(a)), and to PACE under Sections 1102, 1801, 1894(f)(A) and 1934(f)(A) of the SSA (42 U.S.C. §§ 1302, 1395, 1395eee(f), 1396u-4(f)). HHS also cites the SSA's statement of purpose, Section 2101(a) of the SSA, id. § 1397aa.
- 223. The rule explains, "CMS interprets sections 1902(a)(4) and 2101(a) of the SSA [42 U.S.C. §§ 1396a(a)(4)(A), 1397aa] as authorizing CMS to adopt regulations prohibiting discrimination on the basis of gender identity or sexual orientation because such prohibitions on discrimination are necessary for the proper and efficient operation of a state plan, are in the best interest of beneficiaries, and enable states to provide child health assistance in an effective and efficient manner." NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,892; see also 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,668 (similar).
- 224. The rule explains, "Under section 1902(a)(19) of the Social Security Act, states must provide for such safeguards as may be necessary to assure access to care and services in a manner consistent with simplicity of administration and the best interest of beneficiaries," and the rule avoids confusion, "facilitates simplicity in administration of nondiscrimination requirements and ensures the best interests of the beneficiaries are met across Medicaid delivery systems for all Medicaid beneficiaries." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,668.

VIII. The rule's lack of a scientific basis to redefine sex to require gendertransition procedures

- 225. The rule lacks a scientific basis for its new mandates—in fact, HHS ignores the scientific evidence about the lack of a medical basis for gender-transition procedures.⁴⁰
 - 226. It is impossible to change a person's sex.
- 227. Sex is embedded in an individual's DNA, with women having two X chromosomes, and males having both X and Y chromosomes.
 - 228. Medicalized transition of gender is experimental.
- 229. There is no evidence that gender-transition procedures improve mental health or reduce suicide or suicidality.
- 230. There is no reliable evidence that "social transition" (such as using pronouns contrary to a person's sex) improves minors' mental health, especially when weighed against less risky treatments.
- 231. Methodological defects limit or negate many such studies' evidentiary value.
- 232. No systematic reviews of safety and efficacy supported establishing the rule's new "standards of care," despite systematic reviews being the foundation and gold standard of evidence-based care.
- 233. In fact, multiple international healthcare systems that had expanded medicalized transition to include minors have reversed course based on systematic reviews concluding that the evidence on medicalized transition in minors is of poor quality.

⁴⁰ See, e.g., Declaration of James Cantor, Exh. A, McComb Children's Clinic, Ltd. v. Becerra, No. 5:24-cv-00048-KS-LGI (S.D. Miss. June 3, 2024); Doctors Protecting Children, Declaration, https://doctorsprotectingchildren.org/

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 43 of 123 PageID #:

234. The harms associated with administering puberty blockers or cross-sex hormones to children and adolescents include: sterilization without proven fertility preservation options, permanent loss of capacity for breastfeeding, lifetime lack of orgasm and sexual function, interference with neurodevelopment and cognitive development, substantially delayed puberty associated with medical harms, elevated risk of Parkinsonism in adult females, reduced bone density, lifetime dependence on hormone treatments, increased cardiovascular risk, and hormone-dependent cancers, among other effects.

235. Assertions that puberty blockers act only as a "fully reversible" "pause button" lack scientific evidence, and more recent evidence proves this to be false.⁴¹

236. But HHS seeks to impose a standard of care contrary to all of this scientific evidence—a standard of care that reflects not science but HHS's own political positions.

237. The World Professional Association for Transgender Health ("WPATH"), a prominent advocacy group, publishes what it (and HHS) describes as "standards of care" for treating people with gender dysphoria in both children and adults.⁴²

238. When HHS proposed the rule, HHS decided that the relevant "professional standards of care" encompassed WPATH's "standards of care" for transition procedures. NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,824, 47,868 (citing World Prof. Ass'n for Transgender Health (WPATH), Standards of Care for the Health of

 $^{^{41}}$ Doctors Protecting Children, Declaration at $\P 5,$ https://doctorsprotectingchildren.org/

⁴² See WPATH, Standards of Care for the Health of Transgender and Gender Diverse People, Version 8, 23 Int'l J. of Transgender Health S1 (2022) ("SOC 8"); see also WPATH, Standards of Care for the Health of Transsexual, Transgender, and Gender-Nonconforming People, Version 7 (2012), HHS-OS-2022-0012-4074 ("SOC 7").

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 44 of 123 PageID #:

Transsexual, Transgender, and Gender-Nonconforming People, pp. 68–71 (7th Version 2012) (SOC 7)).

- 239. WPATH has repeatedly warned of untested hypotheses, continuing unknowns, and lack of research.
- 240. Like WPATH, the Endocrine Society admits that risks associated with puberty-blocking drugs include "adverse effects on bone mineralization," "compromised fertility if the person subsequently is treated with sex hormones," and "unknown effects on brain development."⁴³
- 241. HHS has previously described WPATH as an "advocacy group." 85 Fed. Reg. at 37,198. So has WPATH itself. *See Boe v. Marshall*, No. 2:22-cv-184-LCB, Doc. 208, at 3 (M.D. Ala. Dec. 27, 2022).
- 242. Additional evidence undermining WPATH's materials emerged after HHS proposed the rule, and these WPATH internal records were presented to HHS and are in the administrative record.⁴⁴
- 243. Further recent disclosures confirm that WPATH's recommendations are not medical or scientific but, instead, are politically influenced.

Wyle C. Hembree, Endocrine Treatment of Gender-Dysphoric/Gender-Incongruent Persons: An Endocrine Society Clinical Practice Guideline, 10 J. Clin. Endocrinol. & Metab. 3869, 3882 (2017), https://academic.oup.com/jcem/article/102/11/3869/4157558?login=true, HHS-OS-2022-0012-4060 ("Endocrine Society Guideline").

⁴⁴ See, e.g., Mia Hughes, WPATH Files Excerpts: Exposing the Realities of Gender Medicine, Environmental Progress (Mar. 4, 2024), https://environmentalprogress.org/s/U_WPATHExcerpts.pdf; Mia Hughes, The WPATH Files: Pseudoscientific Surgical and Hormonal Experiments on Children, Adolescents, and Vulnerable Adults, Environmental Progress 71 (Mar. 4, 2024), https://environmentalprogress.org/s/WPATH-Report-and-Files111.pdf; cf. Doctors Protecting Children, Declaration at ¶4, https://doctorsprotectingchildren.org/ ("There is now sufficient research to further demonstrate the failure of the WPATH, American Academy of Pediatrics and Endocrine Society protocols).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 45 of 123 PageID #:

244. WPATH emails have revealed that WPATH members admit that WPATH guidelines were prepared to further advocacy and litigation against state laws restricting gender-transition procedures for minors.⁴⁵

245. Worse, since the rule was proposed, HHS has directly politicized the most recent guidelines from WPATH.

246. WPATH emails have also revealed that during the preparation of the rule, HHS officials in the office of HHS Assistant Secretary for Health Rachel Levine successfully directed WPATH (over WPATH member objections) to remove all age limits from SOC 8, the most recent guidelines, because HHS feared any age limits could support state laws restricting gender-transition procedures for minors.⁴⁶

247. WPATH emails show that Levine spoke to WPATH and was "very eager for [the SOC 8 guidelines'] release—so to ensure integration in the US health policies of the Biden government." Levine's office sent WPATH messages that "should be taken as a charge from the United States government to do what is required to complete the project immediately." Another email documented how "Sarah Boateng, who served as Levine's chief of staff [said the] biggest concern is the section below in the Adolescent Chapter that lists specific minimum ages for treatment, she is confident, based on the rhetoric she is hearing in DC, and from what we have already seen, that these specific listings of ages, under 18, will result

⁴⁵ Appendix A to Supplemental Expert Report of James Cantor, Ph.D., *Boe v. Marshall*, No. 2:22-cv-00184, ECF No. 591-24 at *9–10 (M.D. Ala. June 24, 2024).

⁴⁶ A. Ghorayshi, *Biden Officials Pushed to Remove Age Limits for Trans Surgery, Documents Show*, N.Y. Times (June 25, 2024), https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/25/health/transgender-minors-surgeries.html.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 46 of 123 PageID #:

in devastating legislation for trans care. She wonders if the specific ages can be taken out."47

248. Levine "was very concerned that having ages (mainly for surgery) will affect access to health care for trans youth and maybe adults too. Apparently the situation in the USA is terrible and she and the Biden administration [are] worried that having ages in the document will make matters worse. She asked us to remove them." ⁴⁸ (Levine is a male who identifies as female and who has selected female pronouns. The "she" in these emails refer to Levine.)

249. WPATH emails show that WPATH complied with HHS's charge: "[W]e heard your [Dr. Levine's] comments regarding the minimal age criteria for transgender healthcare adolescents; the potential negative outcome of these minimal ages as recommendations in the US [. . .] Consequently, we have changes to the SOC 8 in this respect."⁴⁹

250. Rather than deny these reports, HHS confirmed in an official statement that "Adm. Levine shared her view with her staff that publishing the proposed lower ages for gender transition surgeries was not supported by science or research, and could lead to an onslaught of attacks on the transgender community." 50

251. Likewise, emails have revealed that WPATH commissioned studies from Johns Hopkins University and then attempted to stop Johns Hopkins from

⁴⁷ Cantor Appendix, supra at *11.

⁴⁸ Cantor Appendix, supra at *11–12.

⁴⁹ Cantor Appendix, supra at *12.

⁵⁰ Roni Caryn Rabin, Teddy Rosenbluth, & Noah Weiland, *Biden Administration Opposes Surgery for Transgender Minors* (June 28, 2024), https://www.nytimes.com/2024/06/28/health/transgender-surgery-biden.html.

publishing them because the studies found little to no evidence about transitions for children and adolescents. 51

252. Countries in Europe such as Sweden, Norway, Finland, and others have determined in recent years that there is no solid evidence to support interventions on minors. Countries across Europe have thus greatly restricted those interventions for minors. For example, after a peer-reviewed, systematic review of the evidence was published in Sweden finding no solid evidence for these interventions, the Swedish health authority determined in February 2022 that "the risks of puberty treatment with GnRH-analogues [puberty blockers] and gender-affirming hormonal treatment [cross-sex hormones] currently outweigh the possible benefits." ⁵²

253. Finland does not provide surgical treatments for gender dysphoria in minors.⁵³

254. Scotland's National Health Service has stopped all new prescriptions of puberty-blocking drugs and other hormone treatments for minors.⁵⁴

⁵¹ United States Department of Health and Human Services' Response to Motions to Seal, Dkt. No. 100, *Voe v. Mansfield*, Case No. 1:23-cv-864, at *9–11 (M.D.N.C. May 13, 2024).

⁵² Care of Children and Adolescents with Gender Dysphoria: Summary, Socialstyrelsen: The National Board of Health and Welfare 3 (Feb. 2022), https://www.socialstyrelsen.se/globalassets/sharepoint-dokument/artikelkatalog/kunskapsstod/2023-1-8330.pdf

Palveluvalikoima, Medical treatment methods for dysphoria associated with variations in gender identity in minors – recommendation, at *2, https://palveluvalikoima.fi/documents/1237350/22895008/Summary_minors_en+(1).pdf/fa2054c5-8c35-8492-59d6-b3de1c00de49/Summary_minors_en+(1).pdf?t=1631773838474

⁵⁴ BBC, Scotland's under-18s gender clinic pauses puberty blockers, https://www.bbc.com/news/uk-scotland-68844119 (April 18, 2024)

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 48 of 123 PageID #:

255. The Norwegian Healthcare Investigation Board recommends that puberty delaying treatment (puberty blockers) and hormonal and surgical gender affirmation treatment for children and adolescents be defined as an investigational treatment. This is because the evidence base, especially research-based knowledge for gender affirmative treatment (hormonal and surgical) is insufficient and the long-term effects are poorly known.⁵⁵

256. The German Medical Assembly in 2024 asked the German government to only allow puberty blockers, sex-change hormone therapies or gender reassignment surgery to under 18-year-olds with gender incongruence (GI) or gender dysphoria (GD) in the framework of controlled scientific studies, involving a multidisciplinary team and a clinical ethics committee and after medical and, in particular, psychiatric diagnosis and treatment of any mental disorders. It also recommended that therapy outcomes of any interventions of this kind be followed up over a period of at least ten years. It reasoned that puberty blocking drugs, cross-sex hormone therapy, and gender reassignment surgery do not improve gender dysphoria, gender incongruence symptoms, or mental health in minors with those conditions. ⁵⁶

257. The National Health Service in Great Britain commissioned a report by Dr. Hilary Cass, who came to the following conclusions in April 2024 about "gender transitions." First, systematic evidence reviews demonstrated the poor quality of the research in this field, meaning that there is not a reliable evidence

⁵⁵ Ukom, Patient safety for children and young people with gender incongruence, at *2, *4 (March 9, 2023) (Exhibit C).

⁵⁶ 128th German Medical Assembly, *Treatment of gender dysphoria in minors* (Medical Assembly Circular No. Ic-048) (2024) (Exhibit D).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 49 of 123 PageID #:

base upon which to make clinical decisions.⁵⁷ Second, the rationale for early puberty suppression remains unclear, with weak evidence regarding the impact on gender dysphoria, mental or psychosocial health, and its effect on cognitive and psychosexual development remains unknown.⁵⁸ Third, the use of masculinizing/feminizing hormones in those under 18 presents many unknowns.⁵⁹ Fourth, clinicians are unable to determine with certainty which children and young people will go on to have an enduring trans identity.⁶⁰

258. In sum, the rule is based on politics, not science. The evidence supporting transition procedures is weak at best. HHS concluded as much in 2016 and again in 2020, when it remarked on the lack of "high quality evidence" to support the efficacy of gender-transition surgeries and other treatments.⁶¹

IX. Plaintiff States' regulation of gender-transition procedures

259. Tracking the developing international consensus, 25 States have restricted access to gender-transition treatments for children.⁶² Plaintiff States

⁵⁷ The Cass Review: Independent review of gender identity services for children and young people, Final Report at *385, https://cass.independent-review.uk/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/CassReview_Final.pdf

⁵⁸ The Cass Review: Overview of key findings, https://cass.independent-review.uk/home/publications/final-report/

 $^{^{59}}$ *Id*.

 $^{^{60}}$ *Id*.

⁶¹ Tamara S. Jensen, et al., Decision Memo, CAG #00446N, Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Servs. (Aug. 30, 2016), https://perma.cc/R2ME-YQRA; 85 Fed. Reg. at 37,187; see also Endocrine Society Guideline, supra (acknowledging that most of its recommendations regarding gender-transition procedures are based on "low quality" or "very low quality" evidence).

 $^{^{62}}$ E.g., Ala. Code §26-26-4; Ariz. Rev. Stat. § 32-3230; 2021 Ark. Act 626 (enacting Ark. Code Ann. § \$20-9-1501 through -1504); Fla. Admin. Code Ann. R.64B8-9.019; Ga. Code Ann. §31-7-3.5; Idaho Code §18-1506C; Ind. Code §25-1-22-13; Iowa Code §147.164; Ky. Rev. Stat. Ann. §311.372; La. Stat. Ann. §40:1098; Miss. Code Ann. §41-

have adopted laws prohibiting healthcare providers from offering gender-transition treatments to minors. Plaintiff States have likewise chosen not to cover certain gender-transition procedures through their Medicaid, CHIP, or state employee health programs. Private health plans in these States have hitherto been free to not to have to pay for gender-transition procedures.

- 260. Plaintiff States will be unable to enforce these duly enacted laws and longstanding policies without coming into conflict with the rule.
- 261. The States have exercised their constitutional longstanding and sovereign interests "in protecting the integrity and ethics of the medical profession,' and 'preserving and promoting the welfare of the child" to restrict gender-transition procedures for minors. See, e.g., L.W. ex rel. Williams v. Skrmetti, 83 F.4th 460, 473 (6th Cir. 2023) (citations omitted) (cert. granted in related case United States v. Skrmetti, No. 23-5600 (6th Cir.), see United States v. Skrmetti, No. 23-477 (U.S.)).
 - 262. The rule has no authority to preempt these state laws.
- 263. But the rule purports to sweep these state laws aside. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,535.

A. Missouri

264. The Missouri Save Adolescents from Experimentation (SAFE) Act is a pause on these experimental gender-transition procedures, as the world awaits more data.

^{141-1-9;} Mo. Rev. Stat. Ann. §191.1720 (§ 191.1720.3, RSMo); S.B. 99, 68th Leg., 2023 Sess. (Mont. 2023); Neb. Rev. Stat. §72-7301-07; H.B. 808, 2023 Sess. (N.C. 2023); N.D. Cent. Code. §12.1-36.1-02; Ohio Saving Adolescents from Experimentation Act, 2024 Sub.H.B. No. 68; Okla. Stat. tit. 63, §2607.1; S.C. HB 4624 (2024); H.B. 1080, 98th Leg. Sess. (S.D. 2023); Tenn. Code Ann. §68-33-101; S.B. 14, 88th Leg. Sess. (Tex. 2023); Utah Code Ann. §58-68-502(1)(g); Wyo. Stat. § 35-4-1001 (effective July 1, 2024); W. Va. Code §30-3-20 (effective Jan. 1, 2024).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 51 of 123 PageID #:

265. It is not every day that Missouri finds itself following the lead of the world's most progressive countries. But today Missouri sits in this unusual company because of an emerging international consensus that these procedures lack any solid evidentiary support—and because of concerns specific to Missouri.

266. In early 2023, a whistleblower provided the Attorney General's Office with a sworn affidavit and supporting documentation, raising serious allegations about the St. Louis Transgender Center at Washington University. The whistleblower, who self-identifies as queer and who is married to a person who identifies as transgender, worked at the center for years. ⁶³ She alleged in a sworn affidavit numbering 86 paragraphs that the Center misrepresents to patients and parents the safety and efficacy of puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones, that the Center continues providing these interventions even after a parent has revoked consent, and that the Center provides life-altering hormones to children whose gender identities change day by day. ⁶⁴

267. For example, the whistleblower noted that a patient was rushed by a transgender clinic into obtaining surgery and "had their breasts removed."⁶⁵ "Three months later, the patient contacted the surgeon and asked for their breasts to be 'put back on."⁶⁶ As the whistleblower noted, if there "[h]ad [been] a requisite and adequate assessment been performed before the procedure, the doctors could have prevented this patient from undergoing irreversible surgical change."⁶⁷

⁶³ Affidavit of Jamie Reed (Feb. 7, 2023), https://ago.mo.gov/wp-content/uploads/2-07-2023-reed-affidavit-signed.pdf.

 $^{^{64}}$ *Id*.

⁶⁵ *Id*. ¶ 61.

 $^{^{66}}$ *Id*.

⁶⁷ *Id*.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 52 of 123 PageID #:

268. One girl was placed on irreversible cross-sex hormones "only because she wanted to avoid becoming pregnant." This individual needed "basic sex education," but the clinic rushed her into life-altering, chemical treatment. 69 Others have been placed on life-altering chemical treatment after coming into the clinic "using pronouns of inanimate objects like 'mushroom'" or "rock," "changing their identities on a day-to-day basis," or arriving at the clinic "under clear pressure by a parent to identify in a way inconsistent with the child's actual identity."

269. The whistleblower alleged that individuals from the Center lied to the legislature.⁷¹ On April 21, 2022, two clinicians from the transgender center at Washington University testified in person before the Missouri House of Representatives and denied that any minors have received gender transition surgeries. Dr. Sarah Garwood said, "I want to underscore that at no point are surgeries on the table for anyone under the age of 18." She continued, "Surgery for trans youth is not part of anything that is recommended." Similarly, Dr. Chris Lewis, speaking just after Garwood, said: "Again, surgeries are not an option for anyone below the age of 18 years of age."

270. Washington University has since released documents confirming that these statements by its employees were false. Following the whistleblower allegations, the university launched a self-review. While Lewis and Garwood categorically denied that surgeries are ever "on the table" for minors, Washington University conceded that individuals at the university have performed transgender

⁶⁸ *Id*. ¶ 60.

 $^{^{69}}$ *Id*.

⁷⁰ *Id*. ¶ 59.

⁷¹ *Id*. ¶ 25.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 53 of 123 PageID #:

surgeries six times in recent years and referred minors for surgery as recently as 2018.⁷² And even after Washington University stopped technical "referrals," the transgender center continued providing patients with the names and phone numbers of recommended surgeons.⁷³

- 271. One week after the whistleblower went public with her concerns, the Missouri Senate conducted a hearing over this issue.⁷⁴ The legislature ultimately enacted SB49, the Missouri SAFE Act.
- 272. **Prohibition on harmful procedures on children.** The Missouri SAFE Act restricts gender transition procedures on minors. § 191.1720, RSMo.
- 273. The Missouri SAFE Act prohibits health care providers from knowingly performing "a gender transition surgery on any individual under eighteen years of age." § 191.1720.3, RSMo.
- 274. The Missouri SAFE Act also requires health care providers not to "knowingly prescribe or administer cross-sex hormones or puberty-blocking drugs for the purpose of a gender transition for any individual under eighteen years of age," but this provision does not apply with respect to any individual who received "such hormones or drugs prior to August 28, 2023, for the purpose of assisting the individual with a gender transition," and this provision "expire[s] on August 28, 2027." § 191.1720.4, RSMo.
- 275. As for enforcement, the Missouri SAFE Act authorizes the licensing board to revoke a medical license, and it permits individuals to bring private causes

⁷² Washington University Transgender Center Internal Review, Summary of Conclusions (April 21, 2023), https://source.wustl.edu/wp-content/uploads/2023/04/Washington-University- Summary-of-Conclusions.pdf.

 $^{^{73}}$ *Id*.

 $^{^{74}\}mbox{https://senate.mo.gov/}23\mbox{info/BTS_Web/Actions.aspx?SessionType=}R\&BillID=4440$ 7.

of action for damages. § 191.1720.5–6, RSMo. Nothing in the Missouri SAFE Act regulates individuals seeking these procedures.

276. The Missouri SAFE Act also makes clear that it does not apply to the rare individuals who have "disorders of sex development" (such as chromosomal abnormalities), does not apply to treatments to resolve complications caused by gender transition procedures, and does not apply when an individual's life would be in danger "or impairment of a major bodily function" would occur absent the intervention. § 191.1720.8, RSMo. Nothing in the Missouri SAFE Act prevents health care providers from engaging in well-established treatments such as counseling.

SAFE Act restricts state funds from paying for transition procedures. The Missouri safe Act restricts state funds from paying for transition procedures for anyone of any age through state Medicaid and CHIP programs. "There shall be no payments made...for gender transition surgeries, cross-sex hormones, or puberty-blocking drugs...for the purpose of a gender transition." § 208.152.15, RSMo. MO HealthNet is the name of the state's Medicaid and CHIP program, and the agency charged with administration of the MO HealthNet is the MO HealthNet Division, a division within the Missouri Department of Social Services. § 208.001.2, RSMo.⁷⁵

⁷⁵ See also Missouri Department of Social Services, History of MO HealthNet, https://mydss.mo.gov/mhd/history; Missouri Department of Social Services, Family MO HealthNet (MAGI) Manual, https://dssmanuals.mo.gov/family-mo-healthnet-magi/1840-000-

^{00/#:~:}text=CHIP%20children%20receive%20full%2C%20comprehensive,as%20well%20as%20prescription%20coverage.

- 278. As a matter of policy, MO HealthNet likewise has long excluded surgical transition procedures from state Medicaid and CHIP coverage for patients of any age. 76
- 279. The Missouri SAFE Act prohibits the Department of Corrections from providing gender-transition surgeries to prisoners of any age, § 217.230, RSMo, and ensured that county jails need not provide gender transition surgeries to prisoners of any age, § 221.120.1, RSMo.
- 280. Private Missouri health plans are likewise free not to pay for transition procedures.

B. Utah

- 281. **Prohibition on harmful procedures on children.** In early 2023, Utah enacted S.B. 16, Transgender Medical Treatments and Procedures Amendments.
- 282. Utah's law defines as "unprofessional conduct" a healthcare provider "performing, or causing to be performed, upon an individual who is less than 18 years old" either "a primary sex characteristic surgical procedure" or "a secondary sex characteristic surgical procedure." Utah Code. Ann. §§ 58-67-502(1)(g), 58-68-502(1)(g).
- 283. Under Utah's law, "A health care provider may not provide a hormonal transgender treatment to a patient" who is a minor and who was "not diagnosed with gender dysphoria before the effective date" of the law. Utah Code Ann. § 58-1-603.1. Under the law, a "hormonal transgender treatment" includes cross-sex hormones and puberty-blockers. Utah Code Ann. § 58-1-603(e)(i). The term does not include medically necessary as a treatment for precocious puberty,

MO HealthNet, *Physician Manual* 58–59 (Sept. 1, 2023), https://mydss.mo.gov/media/pdf/physicians-provider-manual.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 56 of 123 PageID #:

endometriosis, a menstrual, ovarian, or uterine disorder, a sex-hormone stimulated cancer, or a disorder of sexual development. Utah Code Ann. § 58-1-603(e)(ii).

- 284. To consider whether to amend these provisions, the law also requires the state Department of Health and Human Services to conduct a systematic review of the medical evidence regarding "hormonal transgender treatments to minors." S.B. 16, § 1 (to be codified at Utah Code Ann. § 26B-1-214).
- 285. Utah's law also requires the Division of Professional Licensing to create a certification for providing hormonal transition procedures and requires a health care provider to meet these certification requirements before providing hormonal transition procedures to a minor. Utah Code Ann. § 58-1-603(2). In addition, a health care provider may provide cross-sex hormones or puberty blockers "to a minor only if the health care provider has been treating the minor for gender dysphoria for at least six months," has screened the minor for other physical or mental conditions, has considered alternatives, and has provided detailed information to support informed consent. Utah Code Ann. § 58-1-603(3).
- 286. As for enforcement, Utah's law authorizes the licensing board to discipline providers, and it permits individuals to bring private causes of action for damages. Utah Code Ann. §§ 58-1-603(j), 78B-3-427. Nothing in Utah's law regulates individuals seeking these procedures.
- 287. **Protection of Sex-Based Private Facilities.** In 2024, Utah enacted H.B. 257, Sex-Based Designations for Privacy, Anti-Bullying, And Women's Opportunities. This law protects sex-based distinctions in certain publicly owned or controlled circumstances, such as in government changing rooms or restrooms. Utah Code Ann. § 63G-31-302.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 57 of 123 PageID #:

288. Restrictions on paying for transition procedures.

289. In accord with S.B.16, Utah "Medicaid coverage policy has been updated to align with and prohibit certain gender dysphoria treatments for patients who are less than 18 years of age"⁷⁷ For minors, Utah Medicaid does not cover "Puberty Blocker Therapy (Gonadotropin Releasing Hormone (GnRH))," "Gender Dysphoria Hormone Therapy (cross-sex hormonal transgender treatment)," or "Sex characteristic surgical procedures for the purpose of effectuating a sex change."⁷⁸ The policy makes exceptions parallel to the scope of S.B. 16, and the policy requires prior authorization forms as well as proof that providers have a transgender treatment certification.⁷⁹

- 290. Utah provides health coverage for state employees and retirees through the Utah Public Employees Health Program (PEHP). The PEHP Health & Benefits is a division of the State of Utah's Utah Retirement Systems.⁸⁰
- 291. PEHP does not cover gender-transition surgeries for anyone of any age in the State Employee Health Plan: PEHP lists as a policy exclusion "Gender reassignment surgery."⁸¹
- 292. PEHP has provided a formal estimate of the cost of adding some coverage to the legislature for a fiscal note on a proposed bill that would add this

⁷⁷ Utah Dep't of Health & Human Servs., *Medicaid Information Bulletin* (Feb. 2023), https://medicaid.utah.gov/Documents/manuals/pdfs/Medicaid%20Information%20Bulletins/Traditional%20Medicaid%20Program/2023/Special%20Interim%20MIB/February2023Interim-MIB.pdf.

 $^{^{78}}$ *Id*.

 $^{^{79}}$ *Id*.

⁸⁰ PEHP, About Us, https://www.pehp.org/about.

⁸¹ PEHP, Provider Basics,

https://www.pehp.org/mango/pdf/pehp/pdc/providerbasics_23_FE9B73F9.pdf

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 58 of 123 PageID #:

coverage.⁸² For adding coverage for adults only, the anticipated fiscal impact is \$471,829 or .12% increase in premium for Fiscal Year 2025.⁸³

293. But PEHP warns that it "would expect some variance given the potential range of costs and number of surgeries that may be involved for a particular individual. Some individuals may undergo a single surgery for as little as a total cost of \$10,000. Others may undergo multiple surgeries at total cost that could potentially exceed \$100,000. Total costs may also increase over time as teens and young adults who identify as transgender at higher rates reach adulthood and become eligible for the benefit."84

294. Utah health plans are free under state law to choose not to pay for transition procedures.

C. Arkansas

295. Responding to growing international concern over the explosion in experimental gender-transition procedures performed on minors, Arkansas enacted the Save Adolescents from Experimentation ("SAFE") Act. See 2021 Ark. Act 626 (enacting Ark. Code Ann. §§ 20-9-1501 through -1504). The Act's legislative findings highlighted the lack of evidence about gender-transition procedures' safety, stressed those procedures' irreversible, life-long consequences for children, and concluded that "[t]he risks of gender transition procedures far outweigh any benefit at this stage of clinical study." *Id.*, sec. 2(6)-(8), (15).

⁸² PEHP, HJR 2, Joint Resolution For Gender Reassignment Surgical Benefits, (Hayes,

https://www.urs.org/documents/byfilename/@Public%20Web%20Documents@URS@External@FiscalNotes@PEHP@2024@HJR2@@application@pdf/.

 $^{^{83}}$ *Id*.

 $^{^{84}}$ *Id*.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 59 of 123 PageID #:

- therefore prohibited practitioners from providing or referring for transition procedures on children or referring children for transition procedures. Ark. Code Ann. § 20-9-1502. The Act defines "gender transition procedures" as "any medical or surgical service . . . including . . . puberty-blocking drugs, cross-sex hormones, . . . or genital or nongenital gender reassignment surgery performed for the purpose of assisting an individual with a gender transition." Ark. Code Ann. § 20-9-1501(6)(A). It does not prohibit any gender-transition procedure for adults. See id. § 20-9-1502(a). And it does not prohibit—indeed, it encourages—providing children mental health services to address their psychological distress. See SAFE Act, 2021 Ark. Act 626, sec. 2(4). Nothing in the Arkansas SAFE Act regulates individuals seeking these procedures.
- 297. As for enforcement, the Arkansas SAFE Act authorizes the licensing board to revoke a medical license, and it permits individuals to bring private causes of action for damages. Ark. Code Ann. § 20-9-1504.
- 298. Arkansas's Protecting Minors from Medical Malpractice Act of 2023 likewise creates civil liability for providers who perform transition procedures on minors, Ark. Code Ann. § 16-114-402, and preserves freedom of conscience and medical judgment so that healthcare professionals do not to have to perform transition procedures on anyone, Ark. Code Ann. § 17-80-122.
- 299. Restrictions on paying for transition procedures. The Arkansas SAFE Act includes a prohibition on the direct or indirect use of public funds for gender-transition procedures for an individual under eighteen (18) years of age. Ark. Code Ann. § 20-9-1503(a). The Act prohibits providing transition procedures to minors in any state, county, or local government healthcare facility and prohibits any state, county, or local government healthcare professional employees from furnishing transition procedures to minors. Ark. Code Ann. § 20-9-1503(b). The Act

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 60 of 123 PageID #:

requires that the Arkansas Medicaid Program "not reimburse or provide coverage for gender transition procedures to an individual under eighteen (18) years of age." Ark. Code Ann. § 20-9-1503(d).

300. The Arkansas SAFE Act states that insurers shall not pay for transition procedures for minors and need not pay for them for anyone of any age. Under the Act, a "health benefit plan under an insurance policy or other plan providing healthcare coverage in this state *shall not include* reimbursement for gender transition procedures for a person under eighteen (18) years of age" and that a "health benefit plan under an insurance policy or other plan providing healthcare coverage in this state *is not required* to provide coverage for gender transition procedures" for anyone. Ark. Code Ann. § 23-79-164 (emphasis added).

301. The Employee Benefits Division (EBD) of the Arkansas Department of Transformation and Shared Services (TSS) manages the group health insurance plan ARBenefits, which is available to State and public school employees, families and retirees.⁸⁵

302. ARBenefits excludes from all coverage "Sex changes/sex therapy. Care, services, or treatment for non-congenital transsexualism, gender dysphoria, or sexual reassignment or change are not covered. This exclusion is specific to sex change/sex therapy such as medications, implants, hormone therapy, surgery, medical, or psychiatric treatment or other treatment of sexual dysfunction including Prescription Medications and sex therapy."86

⁸⁵ State of Arkansas, Arkansas Department of Transformation and Shared Services, Employee Benefits, About Us, https://www.transform.ar.gov/employee-benefits/about-us/.

⁸⁶ See, e.g., ARBenefits, Plan Document For Arkansas State And Public School Employees And Retirees at 97, https://www.transform.ar.gov/wp-content/uploads/ARBenefits-2023-Plan-Document-FINAL-6.13.23.pdf (Jan. 1, 2023).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 61 of 123 PageID #:

D. Iowa

303. **Prohibition on harmful procedures on children.** In 2023, Iowa enacted Senate File 538, An Act Relating to Prohibited Activities Regarding Gender Transition Procedures Relative to Minors, and including Effective Date and Applicability Provisions.

304. Under Iowa's law, a health care professional shall not prescribe or administer puberty blockers, cross-sex hormones, or surgeries for the purpose of attempting to alter the appearance of, or affirm the minor's perception of, the minor's gender or sex, if that appearance or perception is inconsistent with the minor's sex." Iowa Code Ann. § 147.164(2)(a). Nor may a health care professional aid or abet providing these procedures. Iowa Code Ann. § 147.164(2)(b). The law excludes services for disorders of sexual development. Iowa Code. Ann. § 147.164(2)(c).

305. As for enforcement, Iowa's law authorizes the licensing board to provide discipline for unprofessional conduct, the attorney general to bring an action to enforce the law, and individuals to bring private causes of action for damages. Iowa Code Ann. §§ 147.164(2)(d), 147.164(3).

306. Restrictions on paying for transition procedures.

307. In accord with Iowa's law prohibiting transition procedures for minors, Iowa Medicaid will not cover claims for prohibited transition procedures on minors.⁸⁷

308. Private Iowa health plans are likewise free not to pay for transition procedures for minors.

⁸⁷ Iowa HHS, Iowa Medicaid, Implementation of Senate File (SF) 538-Gender Transition Procedures Relative to Minors, IL 2517-MC-FFS (Sept. 18, 2023), https://secureapp.dhs.state.ia.us/IMPA/Information/Bulletins.aspx.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 62 of 123 PageID #:

E. North Dakota

- 309. **Prohibition on harmful procedures on children.** In 2023, North Dakota enacted H.B. 1254 to protect minors from life-altering gender modification procedures. Under North Dakota law, health care providers may not perform a variety of surgical procedures "for the purpose of changing or affirming the minor's perception of the minor's sex," including castration, vasectomy, hysterectomy, metoidioplasty, orchiectomy, penectomy, oophorectomy, phalloplasty, vaginoplasty, or mastectomy. N.D.C.C. § 12.1–36.1–02(1)(a)-(b), (d). Willful violation of those provisions is punishable as a class B felony. N.D.C.C. § 12.1-36.1–02(2)(a). Nor may a healthcare provider "[p]rescribe, dispense, administer, or otherwise supply any drug that has the purpose of aligning the minor's sex with the minor's perception of the minor's sex when the perception is inconsistent with N.D.C.C. § 12.1–36.1–02(1)(c). Willful violation of those the minor's sex. provisions is punishable as a class A misdemeanor. N.D.C.C. § 12.1–36.1–02(2)(b). North Dakota's prohibitions do not apply to minor "born with a medically verifiable genetic disorder of sex development," or to procedures that began before the statute took effect. N.D.C.C. § 12.1-36.1-03.
- 310. **Protection of Sex-Based Private Facilities.** In 2023, North Dakota enacted H.B. 1473 to protect sex-segregated spaces in restrooms, locker rooms, and shower rooms in a dormitory or living facility controlled by the state board of higher education, as well as in the state penitentiary and correctional facilities. N.D.C.C. §§ 12-44.1-09.1, 12-46-26, 12-47-40, 15-10-68.

F. Other Plaintiff States

311. The other Plaintiff States have laws restricting gender-transition procedures for minors.

- 312. The other Plaintiff States restrict payment by the state for coverage of gender-transition procedures for minors.
- 313. Private health plans have been hitherto free not to pay for transition procedures in these States.

G. The rule's derogation of Plaintiff States' sovereignty

- 314. Each State "has a significant role to play in regulating the medical profession," *Gonzales v. Carhart*, 550 U.S. 124, 157 (2007), as well as "an interest in protecting the integrity and ethics of the medical profession," *Washington v. Glucksberg*, 521 U.S. 702, 731 (1997). This includes "maintaining high standards of professional conduct" in the practice of medicine. *Barsky v. Bd. of Regents of Univ. of N.Y.*, 347 U.S. 442, 451 (1954).
- 315. The State also "has an interest in protecting vulnerable groups ... from abuse, neglect, and mistakes," *Glucksberg*, 521 U.S. at 731, and in "the elimination of particularly gruesome or barbaric medical procedures," *Dobbs v. Jackson Women's Health Org.*, 597 U.S. 215, 301 (2022). It is also "evident beyond the need for elaboration that a State's interest in 'safeguarding the physical and psychological well-being of a minor' is 'compelling." *New York v. Ferber*, 458 U.S. 747, 756–57 (1982) (quoting *Globe Newspaper Co. v. Superior Court*, 457 U.S. 596, 607 (1982)).
- 316. States have "sovereign interests in enforcing their duly enacted state laws." *Tennessee*, 615 F. Supp. 3d at 841.
- 317. Thus, "irreparable harm exists when a federal regulation prevents a state from enforcing its duly enacted laws." *Texas v. Becerra*, 577 F. Supp. 3d 527, 557 (N.D. Tex. 2021) (collecting cases); *see also, e.g., Maryland v. King*, 567 U.S. 1301, 1303 (2012) (Roberts, C.J.: "[A]ny time a State is enjoined by a court from

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 64 of 123 PageID #:

effectuating statutes enacted by representatives of its people, it suffers a form of irreparable injury.").

X. The rule's lack of authority to preempt these state laws

318. Since Congress enacted the ACA, HHS has twice tried and failed to use Section 1557's prohibition on sex-based discrimination as a mandate to provide and pay for transition procedures.

A. The Obama Administration's vacated 2016 rule

319. Well into President Obama's first term, federal regulators heeded the historical understanding of Title IX as limited to sex-based discrimination. In a 2010 "Dear Colleague Letter" on bullying, the Obama Department of Education acknowledged that Title IX did not cover claims of sex discrimination by lesbian, gay, bisexual, and transgender students based on their "LGBT status" alone. 88 Instead, the letter advised, any claims must overlap with allegations of "sexual harassment or gender-based harassment." 89

320. Yet, a few years later, things began to shift. In 2014, the Department of Education performed an about-face by asserting that "Title IX's sex discrimination prohibition extends to claims of discrimination" based solely on "gender identity."90

321. In 2016, HHS followed suit with a rule that defined Section 1557's prohibition of discrimination "on the basis of sex" to include discriminating against an individual "on the basis of ... gender identity." HHS, *Nondiscrimination in*

⁸⁸ U.S. Dep't of Educ., Off. for Civ. Rts., Dear Colleague Letter on Bullying, at 8 (Oct. 26, 2010) (marked "not for reliance"), https://perma.cc/3AGM-SB8P.

 $^{^{89}}$ *Id*.

⁹⁰ U.S. Dep't of Educ., Off. for Civ. Rts., Questions and Answers on Title IX and Sexual Violence, at 5 (Apr. 29, 2014) (rescinded in 2017), https://perma.cc/Y7BD-XHFU.

Health Programs and Activities, 81 Fed. Reg. 31,375, 31,467. (May 18, 2016) ("2016 Rule"). The 2016 Rule defined "gender identity" as "an individual's internal sense of gender, which may be male, female, neither, or a combination of male and female, and which may be different from an individual's sex assigned at birth." *Id.*

- 322. The 2016 Rule required covered entities—including "almost all licensed physicians"—to perform or refer patients for sex-transition procedures. See 81 Fed. Reg. 31,445. And it prohibited insurers from maintaining "explicit, categorical (or automatic) exclusion[s] or limitation[s] of coverage for all health services related to gender transition." *Id.* at 31,429.
- 323. The U.S. District Court for the Northern District of Texas preliminarily enjoined and later vacated HHS's rule insofar as it purported to prohibit "discrimination on the basis of gender identity." *Franciscan All.*, 227 F. Supp. 3d at 696. The court concluded that "HHS's expanded definition of sex discrimination" that included gender identity "exceed[ed] the grounds incorporated by Section 1557" because "the meaning of sex in Title IX unambiguously refers to 'the biological and anatomical differences between male and female students as determined at their birth." *Id.* at 687, 689 (citation omitted); *accord Franciscan All.*, *Inc. v. Azar*, 414 F. Supp. 3d 928, 941–45 (N.D. Tex. 2019).
- 324. The vacatur of the 2016 Rule remains "in effect." Franciscan All., Inc. v. Becerra, 47 F.4th 368, 377 (5th Cir. 2022).

B. The Biden Administration's vacated 2022 guidance

325. During President Trump's Administration, HHS issued a rule rescinding the failed 2016 Rule and that specified that "the term 'on the basis of ... sex' in Section 1557 does not encompass discrimination on the basis of gender identity." HHS, Nondiscrimination in Health and Health Education Programs or

Activities, Delegation of Authority, 85 Fed. Reg. 37,160, 37,191 (June 19, 2020) ("2020 Rule").

326. In 2020, HHS confirmed that Section 1557 and Title IX do not prohibit discrimination on the basis of gender identity. HHS, *Nondiscrimination in Health and Health Education Programs or Activities, Delegation of Authority*, 85 Fed. Reg. 37,160 (June 19, 2020) (to amend and be codified at 45 C.F.R. pt. 92). This textual interpretation protected "providers' medical judgment . . . thus helping to ensure that patients receive the high-quality and conscientious care that they deserve." 85 Fed. Reg. at 37,206. With considerable understatement, HHS noted "that the medical community is divided" on the wisdom of gender transitions. 85 Fed. Reg. at 37,187–88.

327. Again, in 2021, HHS confirmed that the "lack of current evidence-based guidance for the care of children and adolescents who identify as transgender, particularly regarding the benefits and harms of pubertal suppression, medical affirmation with hormone therapy, and surgical affirmation."91

328. In May 2021, HHS published guidance purporting to interpret Section 1557 "consistent with" *Bostock v. Clayton County*, by reading the statute to prohibit "[d]iscrimination on the basis of sexual orientation; and discrimination on the basis of gender identity." HHS, *Notification of Interpretation and Enforcement of Section 1557 of the Affordable Care Act and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, 86 Fed. Reg. 27,984 (May 25, 2021) ("Bostock Notification").*

⁹¹ HHS, Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality (AHRQ), *Topic Brief: Treatments for Gender Dysphoria in Transgender Youth* at 1 (Jan. 8, 2021), https://effectivehealthcare.ahrq.gov/system/files/docs/topic-brief-gender-dysphoria.pdf.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 67 of 123 PageID #:

329. In March 2022, HHS doubled down on this view in a second Section 1557 guidance letter. This guidance reaffirmed the *Bostock* Notification's "interpretation" of Section 1557. HHS further explained that efforts by covered entities to restrict access to "gender affirming care" may be treated as discrimination based on an individual's "gender identity," in violation of Section 1557. 94

330. Then an HHS sub-agency called the Office of Population Affairs released a two-page memorandum entitled "Gender-Affirming Care and Young People." In this brief document, the Office of Population Affairs asserted that "[r]esearch demonstrates that" so-called "gender-affirming care improves the mental health and overall well-being of gender diverse children and adolescents." It further asserted that "[f]or transgender and nonbinary children and adolescents, early gender-affirming care is crucial to overall health and well-being." The two-pager prominently highlighted the treatment guidelines from the Endocrine Society and WPATH. HHS threatened to sue anyone who disagreed with this purported "standard of care."

⁹² U.S. Dep't of Health & Human Servs., Office for Civil Rights, HHS Notice and Guidance on Gender Affirming Care, Civil Rights, and Patient Privacy, (Mar. 2, 2022) ("March 2022 Guidance"), https://perma.cc/R4GJ-9CB3.

⁹³ *Id*. at 1–2.

⁹⁴ *Id*.

⁹⁵ See Office of Population Affairs, Gender-Affirming Care and Young People, https://perma.cc/H3CS-94KX.

⁹⁶ *Id*. at 1.

⁹⁷ *Id*.

 $^{98 \,} Id.$

⁹⁹ See March 2022 Guidance 1–2.

- 331. A federal district court later vacated and set aside as unlawful the March 2022 Guidance, finding HHS's conclusion that "denial of ... care solely on the basis of a patient's sex assigned at birth or gender identity likely violates Section 1557" was "arbitrary and capricious." *Texas v. EEOC*, 633 F. Supp. 3d 824, 838, 847 (N.D. Tex. Oct. 1, 2022) (brackets accepted). Among other things, the court held that the March 2022 Letter misread *Bostock* and did not adequately explain how, despite the specific exclusion of "gender identity disorders" from the definition of disability in the Rehabilitation Act (and hence in Section 1557, *see* 42 U.S.C. § 18116(a) (incorporating "section 794 of title 29")), failure to provide cross-sex hormones or gender-transition surgeries could amount to discrimination on the basis of a disability. *Id.* at 832–38. The same was true for HHS's similar 2021 "notification" of its position on Section 1557. *Neese v. Becerra*, 640 F. Supp. 3d 668, 675–78 (N.D. Tex. 2022).
- 332. Other federal district courts enjoined similar efforts to extend Bostock's reasoning to the Title IX context. See, e.g., Tennessee v. Cardona, No. CV 2:24-072-DCR, 2024 WL 3019146, at *9 (E.D. Ky. June 17, 2024); Louisiana v. U.S. Dep't of Educ., 3:24-CV-00563, 2024 WL 2978786, at *4 (W.D. La. June 13, 2024); Texas v. Cardona, No. 4:23-CV-00604-O, 2024 WL 2947022, at *28–40 (N.D. Tex. June 11, 2024); Tennessee v. Dep't of Educ., 615 F. Supp. 3d 807, 839 (E.D. Tenn. 2022), aff'd, Tennessee v. Dep't of Educ., No. 22-5807, 2024 WL 2984295 (6th Cir. June 14, 2024).

C. The new rule's similar lack of authority

333. But in the new rule, according to HHS, "[u]nder Bostock's reasoning, laws that prohibit sex discrimination also prohibit discrimination on the basis of gender identity." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,673.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 69 of 123 PageID #:

334. The Supreme Court's decision in *Bostock v. Clayton Cnty.*, 590 U.S. 644 (2020), interpreted Title VII's prohibition on employment discrimination "because of sex." In that case, the Supreme Court held that Title VII's prohibition of discrimination "because of sex" prevents an employer from firing an employee simply "for being homosexual or transgender." *Id.* at 651–52. An employer who fires a male employee "for no reason other than the fact he is attracted to men ... discriminates against him for traits or actions it tolerates in his female colleague," and vice versa. *Id.* at 660.

- 335. The *Bostock* Court, though, "proceed[ed] on the assumption that 'sex' ... refer[s] only to biological distinctions between male and female." *Id.* at 655.
- 336. *Bostock* did not address Section 1557 or Title IX. Indeed, *Bostock* expressly declined to "prejudge" any issues pertaining to bathrooms, healthcare, insurance, "or anything else of the kind" under any other nondiscrimination law. *Id.* at 681.
- 337. Post-Bostock guidance issued by the Department of Education's Office of the General Counsel emphasized that Bostock did not affect the longstanding meaning of Title IX's reference to "sex." 100
- 338. As many federal courts have held, "the rule in Bostock extends no further than Title VII." *Pelcha v. MW Bancorp, Inc.*, 988 F.3d 318, 324 (6th Cir. 2021) ("[T]he Court in *Bostock* was clear on the narrow reach of its decision and how it was limited only to Title VII itself."). And "it does not follow that principles announced in the Title VII context automatically apply in the Title IX context." *Meriwether v. Hartop*, 992 F.3d 492, 510 n.4 (6th Cir. 2021).

¹⁰⁰ See Reed D. Rubinstein, Memo. for Kimberly M. Richey, Acting Assistant Secretary of the Office for Civil Rights, re: Bostock v. Clayton Cnty., 140 S. Ct. 1731 (2020) (Jan. 8, 2021), https://perma.cc/Q9YC-Q4Y2.

339. HHS's reading falls outside the range of reasonable interpretations of the statutory text because it purports to resolve a policy issue of major political significance without clear congressional authority, see West Virginia v. EPA, 597 U.S. 697, 721–24 (2022), and fails to construe "on the basis of sex" "to avoid serious constitutional doubts," Brawner v. Scott Cnty., 14 F.4th 585, 592 n.2 (6th Cir. 2021) (quoting FCC v. Fox Tel. Stations, Inc., 556 U.S. 502, 516 (2009)).

XI. The rule's immediate compliance requirements

340. The rule's prohibition on discrimination on the basis of gender identity went into effect on July 5, 2024.

A. New policies, notices, assurances of compliance, and certifications

- 341. The rule prohibits covered entities from having or applying policies contrary to the rule.
- 342. The rule requires covered entities to adopt and publish policies that comply with the rule.
- 343. The rule requires covered entities to have policies consistent with the rule and to state in their policies that they will not discriminate on the basis of sex or disability, which the rule defines to mean gender identity.
- 344. The rule requires covered entities to provide an updated notice of nondiscrimination to patients consistent with stating that they will not discriminate on the basis of gender identity.
 - 345. The notice to patients must be provided annually and on request.
- 346. The notice must be posted at a conspicuous location on the covered entity's health program or activity website and in clear and prominent physical locations where it is reasonable to expect individuals seeking service from the health program or activity to be able to read or hear the notice.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 71 of 123 PageID #:

- 347. The rule prohibits covered entities from stating to patients that they will engage in actions or omissions inconsistent with the rule's prohibitions on discrimination on the basis of gender identity.
- 348. The rule requires covered entities to train or reeducate themselves and their employees to comply.
- 349. Under the rule, covered entities must contemporaneously document their employees' completion of the training and maintain that documentation for at least three calendar years.
- 350. Under the rule, covered entities must submit an assurance of compliance to HHS that they have adopted the rule's new policies as a contractual condition of receipt of federal funding, or else they will be unable to apply or maintain eligibility for federal funding.
- 351. Under the assurance, covered entities must agree to comply with the rule, including the prohibition on discrimination on the basis of gender identity.
- 352. This assurance must be submitted by clinics seeking to receive any federal health funding from HHS, including to receive Medicaid or CHIP certification.
- 353. Assurance of compliance submitted by clinics prior to issuance of the rule, including assurances made by clinics for Medicaid or CHIP certification, will now be read by HHS to encompass a contractual assurance that MCC will comply with the rule.
- 354. Every time a covered entity requests a federal health funding payment from HHS it impliedly certifies to the federal government that it follows governing regulations, and the rule imports the prohibition on gender-identity discrimination into those implied certifications.

- 355. Covered entities unwilling to agree to make such an assurance or certification of compliance cannot apply for or maintain eligibility for federal health funding from HHS.
- 356. Each required assurance or certification that an entity makes to receive federal health funding from HHS will create or extend contractual obligations requiring the covered entity to comply with the rule.
- 357. Under the rule, a covered entity that employs 15 or more people must appoint a "Section 1557 Coordinator" in charge of compliance with the rule, must implement written grievance procedures for receiving and resolving allegations of any action that the rule would prohibit, must keep all grievances for three years, and must not disclose the identity of any person who files a grievance against the entity.

B. The rule's creation of new liability risks

- 358. The rule creates new risks that covered entities could lose federal funding or face criminal and civil liability.
- 359. Failure to follow the rule and its interpretation of Section 1557, Title IX, and HHS regulations risks the burdens and costs of federal investigations and enforcement proceedings.
- 360. Failure to follow the rule and its interpretation of Section 1557, Title IX, and HHS regulations risks disallowance, exclusion, suspension, and debarment from receipt of federal funding.
- 361. Failure to follow the rule and its interpretation of Section 1557, Title IX, and HHS regulations arguably risks liability under a cause of action in civil litigation, including in suits brought by the public.
 - 362. The rule allows for enforcement by a private cause of action.

- 363. Litigants may arguably cite the rule as a binding interpretation of Section 1557 under *Chevron*, *U.S.A.*, *Inc.* v. *Nat. Res. Def. Council*, *Inc.*, 467 U.S. 837 (1984). Or maybe not. *Loper Bright Enters*. v. *Raimondo*, 22-1219, 2024 WL 3208360, at *22 (U.S. June 28, 2024) ("*Chevron* is overruled.").
- 364. The rule subjects States to private suits by employees and patients, purporting to waive the States' sovereign immunity in these areas.
- 365. Failure to follow the rule and its interpretation of Section 1557, Title IX, and HHS regulations arguably risks civil and criminal liability under federal healthcare-fraud and false-claims statutes and regulations.
- 366. The rule creates these arguable healthcare-fraud and false-claims liability risks because the rule requires covered entities to operate their practices in accord with the rule and to sign assurances of compliance as a contractual condition of receiving funds.
- 367. The False Claims Act, for example, makes a person liable for "knowingly mak[ing], us[ing], or caus[ing] to be made or used, a false record or statement material to a false or fraudulent claim." 31 U.S.C. § 3729(a)(1)(B).
- 368. A "claim" means "any request or demand, whether under a contract or otherwise, for money or property" presented to an officer of the United States or a recipient of federal funding (like a state administering its state Medicaid program). 31 U.S.C. § 3729(b)(2)(A).
- 369. Under these laws, covered entities must ensure that they are presenting accurate and appropriate claims, such as when covered entities seek payment for providing healthcare to Medicaid patients.
- 370. As HHS warns physicians, "When you submit a claim for services performed for a Medicare or Medicaid beneficiary, you are filing a bill with the

Federal Government and certifying that you have earned the payment requested and complied with the billing requirements."101

- 371. A covered entity is arguably liable for express or implied false certifications when a provider submits a claim for payment but does not or intends not to comply with the rule's gender-identity nondiscrimination requirement, or fails to disclose such noncompliance.
- 372. Such a covered entity arguably incurs this liability each time it submits a claim for federal payment or accepts federal financial assistance.
- 373. HHS considers compliance with the rule and its interpretation of Section 1557, Title IX, and HHS regulations material in its payment decisions.
- 374. HHS is substantially likely to deem a provider's request for payment misleading if the provider is not in compliance with the rule and its interpretation of Section 1557 and its implementing regulations.

XII. ACPeds' injuries from the rule

- 375. ACPeds and its members are in the crosshairs of the rule.
- 376. ACPeds has an urgent need for judicial relief to shield its members' medical practices and their patients from HHS's harmful rule.
- 377. ACPeds members provide high-quality medical services to children without discrimination on the basis of sex or any other characteristic prohibited by statute.
- 378. ACPeds' position is that a child with medical needs, such as a sore throat or a broken arm, should be given the best medical care possible, regardless

¹⁰¹ Physician Relationships With Payers, Office of Inspector General, HHS, https://oig.hhs.gov/compliance/physician-education/i-physician-relationships-with-payers/ (last visited June 29, 2024) (emphasis omitted).

of his or her identity. But its members cannot harm patients, nor can they lie to them.

- 379. Based on the medical science and ethical medical practice, ACPeds members categorically do not provide medical interventions or referrals for, and do not facilitate or speak in ways that affirm the legitimacy of, the practice of "gender transition."
- 380. ACPeds members are committed to following state laws that restrict gender-transition procedures for minors.
- 381. ACPeds members seek to continue to be free to follow ACPeds' positions in their medical practice by declining to provide "gender-affirming care" or "gender-transition procedures," and to share their complete medical judgment with patients on gender-transition procedures.

A. ACPeds' categorical views on gender transitions

- 382. ACPeds and its members have deep, substantial, science-based objections to "gender-transition" efforts.
- 383. Based on current scientifically sound research, ACPeds holds the view that "gender-affirming care" and "gender-transition" procedures harm patients—particularly children—and can result in infertility, cardiovascular disease, poor bone health, and other chronic illnesses, and that medical science does not support the provision of such procedures.
- 384. They hold the view that sex is a biological, immutable characteristic—a scientific reality, not a social construct.
- 385. They hold the view that to eliminate sex-specific private spaces violates fundamental rights of all persons to privacy, dignity, safety, and a secure environment.

- 386. Based on the best scientific evidence, ACPeds members categorically oppose providing, referring for, facilitating, or speaking in favor of similar services for "gender-transition" procedures.
- 387. ACPeds members categorically oppose asking for patients' gender identity, or charting or coding them according to their gender identity instead of their sex according to biology.
- 388. ACPeds members categorically oppose providing advice, referrals, or care that "affirms" gender transition, or participates in "social transition" by, for example, the use of "preferred pronouns."
- 389. Specifically, ACPeds members' categorical exclusion of providing, facilitating, or affirming "gender-transition" interventions, and its commitment to complying with state law, precludes them from:
 - A. Prescribing puberty blockers, cross-sex hormone therapies, or other similar ongoing interventions to treat gender dysphoria or for transition efforts;
 - B. Performing surgeries to treat gender dysphoria or for transition efforts, including:
 - i. Removing healthy breasts, uteruses, or ovaries from females who purport to identify as males, nonbinary, or who otherwise do not identify as females (hysterectomies, mastectomies, and oophorectomies);
 - ii. Removing healthy vaginal tissue from females who purport to believe themselves to be males, nonbinary, or otherwise not to be

- female, and creating for them a faux or cosmetic penis (phalloplasties and metoidioplasties);
- iii. Removing healthy testicles or scrotums from males who purport to believe themselves to be female (orchiectomies or scrotectomies);
- iv. Performing a process called "de-gloving" to remove the healthy skin of a male's penis and using it to create a faux vaginal opening or vulva (vaginoplasties and vulvoplasties);
- v. Removing healthy internal or external genitals from any person to create a "smooth gender-neutral look" (nulloplasties or nullification surgeries); and
- vi. Performing other procedures sought to make a person resemble the opposite sex or no sex, such as facial, chest, neck, skin, hair, or vocal modification;
- C. Saying in their professional opinions or through staff that these transition efforts are the standard of care, are safe, are beneficial, are not experimental, are not cosmetic, or should otherwise be recommended;
- D. Offering to perform, provide, or prescribe the above such transition interventions, procedures, services, or drugs, including in published statements;

- E. Referring patients for any and all such interventions, procedures, services, or drugs;
- F. Refraining from expressing their views, options, and opinions to patients when those views are critical of transition efforts;
- G. Refraining from informing patients or the public that they do not provide transition procedures, including by refraining from sharing this information in patient conversations or on websites;
- H. Treating and referring to patients according to gender identity and not sex;
- I. Saying that sex or gender is nonbinary or on a spectrum;
- J. Using language affirming any self-selected gender identity inconsistent with sex or the biological binary;
- K. Asking patients to share their gender identity or pronouns beyond basic inquiries into the patient's sex;
- L. Being forced to use patients' self-selected pronouns according to gender identity, rather than using no pronouns or using pronouns based on sex;
- M. Creating medical records and coding patients and services according to gender identity not sex;
- N. Saying that males can be pregnant or give birth;
- O. Affirming or endorsing gender-transition efforts;
- P. Allowing patients to access single-sex programs and facilities, such as well-woman and OB/GYN care, lactation training, induction, and

- medical care, breastfeeding support groups, educational sessions, maternity homes, changing areas, restrooms, communal showers, or other single-sex programs and spaces, by gender identity and not by sex;
- Q. Repealing or modifying their policies, procedures, and practices of not offering to perform or prescribe the above procedures, drugs, and interventions for transition efforts; and
- R. Providing assurances of compliance, compliance reports, express or implied certifications of compliance, and notices of compliant policies, or posting notices of compliant policies in prominent physical locations as to the rule's gender-identity requirements.
- 390. The above list is not exhaustive, but each is potentially required by the HHS rule.
- 391. ACPeds members communicate these policies and positions to patients.
- 392. The rule, however, requires ACPeds members to do or say all these things.

B. The rule's effect on ACPeds members' medical practices

- 393. Most ACPeds members are or work for a covered entity under the 1557 rule.
- 394. Most ACPeds members participate in health programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance.
- 395. Most ACPeds members treats patients who provide payment through federally subsidized healthcare programs such as Medicaid, Medicare, and CHIP.

- 396. Most ACPeds members bill Medicaid and CHIP for patient care, and comply with paperwork, certification, and assurances to do so.
- 397. The rule impacts ACPeds members in their practice of medicine as individual physicians who are regulated by the rule and in the practice of some of them as corporate principals and owners of medical practices that the rule regulates, for example in their duty to create, implement, and train staff on policies and to ensure compliance of their medical practices.
- 398. ACPeds members offer a full array of services to help children maintain good health. These services include, but are not limited to, well-child care exams, sports physicals, newborn care, vision and hearing screenings, immunizations, sick child diagnosis and treatment, dietary and nutrition guidance, lab testing, and prescription of medication.
- 399. ACPeds members treat or refer some patients for puberty blockers or sex hormones for sound medical and therapeutic reasons, such as labial adhesions, cases of precocious puberty, or pituitary failure that prevented naturally occurring puberty.
- 400. ACPeds members provide or refer for hormones for various medical reasons.
- 401. This broad scope of services place ACPeds members within the scope of the rule.
- 402. But ACPeds members oppose providing, referring for, facilitating, or speaking in favor of similar services for "gender-transition" procedures.
- 403. The rule forces most ACPeds members to violate state laws prohibiting gender transitions for minors.
- 404. The rule seeks to preempt state laws that protect ACPeds members from facilitating gender-transition procedures—both state laws that restrict these

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 81 of 123 PageID #:

procedures themselves and state laws that protect healthcare institutions' rights to decline to participate in these procedures.

- 405. ACPeds members provide their complete medical judgment to patients when asked to advise on gender-transition procedures. But ACPeds members categorically do not provide advice, referrals, or care that "affirms" gender transition, or participates in "social transition."
- 406. ACPeds members use pronouns for patients that accord with the patients' sex according to biology (male or female). ACPeds members code and chart patients by sex.
- 407. ACPeds members categorically do not voluntarily ask for patients' gender identity, or chart or code patients according to their gender identity instead of their sex according to biology. ACPeds members, for example, do not use "preferred pronouns" in medical records.
- 408. The rule forces most ACPeds members to abandon policies categorically excluding the provision of "gender transitions."
- 409. The rule requires ACPeds members to adopt, give notice of, follow, or post a policy that they do not discriminate on the basis of gender identity as understood by the rule. The rule will also require ACPeds members to reverse and pull down their existing policies on "gender transitions."
- 410. ACPeds members oppose complying with the rule's requirement that they follow or adopt a "nondiscrimination" policy on "gender identity," or provide notice that they do not discriminate on the basis of "gender identity."
- 411. The rule will require ACPeds members to provide training to employees to ensure their compliance with the rule.
- 412. ACPeds members have provided past assurances of compliance or certifications as required by HHS to be eligible to receive federal financial assistance.

- 413. But the rule will deem ACPeds members' past assurances of compliance or certifications as if they encompass compliance with the rule's new gender-identity mandate.
- 414. The rule will likely require ACPeds members to submit new assurances of compliance or certifications that it complies with the rule.
- 415. The rule will subject ACPeds members to significant financial and legal liability if it continues its current practices instead of engaging in compliance measures under the rule.
- 416. The rule threatens ACPeds members with expulsion from participation in Medicaid, Medicare, and CHIP, and other federal financial assistance programs.
- 417. It would cause ACPeds members significant financial harm to lose eligibility to participate in federal healthcare programs such as Medicare, Medicaid, and CHIP.
- 418. The rule arguably exposes ACPeds members to civil penalties, criminal penalties, damages, investigative burdens, and document demands.
- 419. The burdens of being investigated for alleged or suspected violations—or reviews over such non-compliance—are severe, imposing significant costs of time, money, attorney's fees, and diversion of resources that these healthcare providers could use to continue providing quality medical care and to continue receiving compensation for the same.
- 420. Compliance with the rule also presents risks to ACPeds members' patients—including life-threatening risks—by creating a risk of confusion as to a patient's sex that can lead to medical errors.
- 421. Compliance with the rule would present risks to ACPeds members' patients—including life-threatening risks—by requiring that necessary procedures and inquiries be omitted by ACPeds members because those are associated with

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 83 of 123 PageID #:

the patient's sex and not the patient's gender identity. For example, if a female's chart is coded with a "gender identity" as male and the patient presents with abdominal pain, the doctor may not check for pregnancy because males cannot get pregnant but a female who identifies as a male can.

- 422. Providing required "gender-transition" services will cause lifealtering harm to children that is often irreversible without any scientific basis to suggest it helps with any psychological distress from gender incongruence that often resolves with puberty.
- 423. Compliance with the rule would lead to medically unnecessary procedures, harming patients, wasting the time and money of providers, patients, and insurers, and draining resources that could be better spent elsewhere. For example, some basic examinations on wellness checks are sex-specific (Growth Charts are sex-specific, pelvic exams for females and testicular exams for males) that could not be done if the patient is treated exclusively based on "gender identity" as required by the rule.
- 424. Compliance with the rule would cause ACPeds members to incur increased costs from defending against Defendants' investigation and enforcement actions.
- 425. Compliance with the rule would force ACPeds members to force their employees against their will to perform, refer for, facilitate, speak in favor of, or not speak against, "gender transitions."
- 426. The rule imposes the following no-win choice on ACPeds members: (1) abandon or violate their policies and incur the costs of compliance with the rule; (2) maintain their positions and practices and risk continuing liability and investigative demands with no promise they will be deemed exempt from the loss of eligibility for participation in federal financial assistance programs; or (3) exit the medical field and abandon their patients.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 84 of 123 PageID #:

427. If ACPeds members do not comply with the rule, they will have to defend themselves from investigations and enforcement actions, losing time, money, and resources that they could use for patients' medical care.

- 428. If ACPeds members do not comply with the rule, but HHS nevertheless requires them to do so, ACPeds members will find it difficult to be employed in the field of medicine, as almost all medical practices receive federal financial assistance from HHS.
- 429. The rule will place intense strain on the healthcare system and cause immense human suffering and higher medical costs.
- 430. Imposing the rule will deprive patients who want to receive care from ACPeds members.
- 431. These effects will exacerbate shortages of medical professionals, reducing the availability of healthcare providers to care for underserved, low-income, and rural patients.
- 432. Imposing the rule will deprive patients who want to receive care from ACPeds members.
- 433. The rule threatens to drive healthcare professionals out of medicine and dissuade students from choosing to practice medicine—reducing care for underserved, low-income, and rural patients.
- 434. If the number of physicians who take federal funding is reduced, they cannot easily be replaced, and it will reduce access to care for federally funded patients. Medicaid patients already have less access to primary and specialty care than privately insured patients. Physicians historically have been significantly

Walter R. Hsiang et al., Medicaid Patients Have Greater Difficulty Scheduling Health Care Appointments Compared With Private Insurance Patients: A Meta-Analysis, 56 Inquiry 1, 4 (2019), https://journals.sagepub.com/doi/pdf/10.1177/0046958019838118.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 85 of 123 PageID #:

less likely to accept new patients covered by Medicaid (74.3 percent) than those with Medicare (87.8 percent) or private insurance (96.1 percent). 103

XIII. The rule's effect on Dr. Dan Weiss

- 435. As an illustration of the harm of the rule, one representative ACPeds member is Dr. Daniel Weiss.
- 436. Dr. Weiss cares for all patients with respect and without unlawful discrimination. He provides all patients the best evidence-based treatment.
- 437. Dr. Weiss share the views of ACPeds. Dr. Weiss wants to continue to be free to follow ACPeds' positions in his medical practice and to share his complete medical judgment with patients on gender-transition procedures.
- 438. Dr. Weiss categorically objects to providing, referring for, or affirming medical procedures to "transition" a patient's gender.
- 439. Dr. Weiss categorically opposes adopting, following, or providing a policy, notice, assurance of compliance, or certification in their practice that says he does not "discriminate" on the basis of gender identity.
- 440. Dr. Weiss categorically opposes using a patient's self-selected gender identity or pronouns in medical records.
- 441. Dr. Weiss categorically opposes allowing males to access female private spaces (and vice versa), such as by ensuring the assignment of medical chaperones by gender identity.
- 442. Dr. Weiss holds these positions as a matter of sound medical judgment and ethics. He has come to hold his positions based on his experience and his knowledge of the science. His position is not based on religious beliefs.

85

¹⁰³ MACPAC, *Physician Acceptance of New Medicaid Patients*, *supra* note 24, at 2 (collecting data on the percentage of doctors accepting new patients in each category).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 86 of 123 PageID #:

- 443. Utah limits gender-transition procedures for minors. When it comes to minor patients, the rule forces Dr. Weiss to choose between (a) following state law and violating the rule, or (b) following the rule and violating state law. Dr. Weiss will not violate state law.
 - 444. Dr. Weiss is actively practicing medicine and seeing patients.
- 445. Dr. Weiss provides services to patients reimbursed by Medicaid or Medicare.
- 446. Dr. Weiss has treated and regularly treats patients who identify as transgender, non-binary, or otherwise contrary to their sex, and he anticipates continuing to treat such patients in their medical practice. For example, one current patient has gender dysphoria, and he is treating this patient for a thyroid problem separate from other secondary sex characteristics and gender dysphoria. He is happy to help this patient with the thyroid problem.
- 447. Dr. Weiss has provided and regularly provides or refers for hormones for medically indicated, non-transition reasons. He has provided and regularly provides sex hormones for medical reasons to his new and existing patients. He prescribes oral progesterone (Provera) to women who have infrequent menstrual periods to prevent excessive uterine lining buildup. He prescribes testosterone (by injection or as a topical gel) for men with very low levels of testosterone. He will then monitor the patient's blood levels of testosterone to ensure that the testosterone levels are at target. He also monitors for adverse reactions to testosterone, such as excessive blood cell count or an increase in prostate specific antigen (PSA, a prostate test).
- 448. Dr. Weiss has received requests from patients to provide or refer for transition procedures, and he expects to receive similar patient requests for transition procedures or referrals for transition procedures in the future. His front

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 87 of 123 PageID #:

desk employs a screening mechanism in which these requests are directed to other willing providers.

- 449. These similar patient requests for transition procedures or for gender-transition referrals are requests that Dr. Weiss would be legally required to make under the rule but are unable to do so with sound medical judgment. As a matter of sound medical judgment, if a patient asked for these procedures at an appointment, he would have to politely decline each request. He would respectfully share his medical judgment and explain that hormonal interventions or surgical gender-transition procedures are not beneficial.
 - 450. Dr. Weiss will not provide or refer for gender-transition procedures.
- 451. The rule would interfere with his medical practice by prohibiting his current screening mechanism. The rule would consider gender-transition efforts to be within his scope of practice and expertise. The rule would require his scheduling department to include him as a doctor to whom it will send these patients. Then the rule would require him to provide these patients gender-transition interventions and gender-transition referrals—not just for adult patients but for all patients, even patients under 18 years of age. Sound medical judgment prevents him from doing so.
- 452. Previously, when he worked in a different healthcare system, he had not come to this view of the science. In the past, in this different role, he did not employ a screening mechanism and he provided opposite-sex hormones to about 100 adult gender dysphoria patients. He provided testosterone for women. He prescribed estrogen for men along with androgen blockade in order to block male hormone action to make males appear more feminine. During this time, some patients wanted mastectomies or genital surgeries for gender-transition purposes. He referred them to surgeons for these surgeries. Various patients received mastectomies or genital surgeries. In 2013 he stopped providing or referring for

hormonal or surgical interventions for gender dysphoria. He came to realize that these interventions lack benefit and pose potential harm, and he realized that patients had minimal or inadequate psychological evaluation. Based on his experience and based on his knowledge of the scientific literature, in his medical judgment, no high-quality evidence supports hormonal or surgical interventions for gender dysphoria. Thus, as a categorical matter, he no longer provides or refers for these procedures, and will not do so, based on experience and medical judgment.

- 453. Dr. Weiss has freely shared this complete medical judgment with patients on transition procedures—explaining to them the best science and medical information on the subject.
- 454. Recently a female patient unexpectedly sought testosterone during an appointment (a request she had not disclosed in advance to the scheduling department at the screening stage). Dr. Weiss shared with her the science supporting his medical judgment, but she was very disappointed to learn that he would not prescribe her testosterone.
- 455. Dr. Weiss will not self-censor his opinions on transition efforts if the rule goes into effect.
- 456. Dr. Weiss regularly uses pronouns for patients that accord with the patients' biological and binary sex, and he codes and charts patients by sex.
- 457. Dr. Weiss is regularly expected by patients to use self-selected pronouns contrary to the patient's sex in medical records, and he expects to receive similar patient requests in the future.
- 458. Under the rule, Dr. Weiss would be legally required to censor or alter his speech and records in these patient interactions but he is unable to do so with sound medical judgment.

- 459. Dr. Weiss has provided and continues to provide access to medical chaperones according to a person's biological and binary sex but he does not provide access by gender identity.
- 460. Dr. Weiss would be legally required under the rule to ensure access to medical chaperones by gender identity but he is unable to do so with sound medical judgment.
- 461. The new rule applies to all operations of his healthcare system and medical practice, both the treatment of patients in Medicare or Medicaid programs and the treatment of patients who are not in these programs. Like all ACPeds members, his objections do not depend on the source of the funds by which patients pay.
- 462. The new rule applies without regard for the age of the patient. Like all ACPeds members, his medical position on gender-transition procedures does not change depending on the age of the patient.
- 463. Dr. Weiss's employer will immediately be required by the rule to adopt, give notice of, and post a nondiscrimination policy on gender identity if the rule goes into effect.
- 464. Dr. Weiss will be required to follow this employer nondiscrimination policy on gender identity if the rule goes into effect.
- 465. Dr. Weiss's employer has provided past notices, assurances of compliance, or certifications as required by HHS, and it is also responsible for providing updated policies, notices, or assurances of compliance under the rule.
- 466. Dr. Weiss refuses to comply with the rule's policy, notice, assurance of compliance, and certification requirements and adopt the rule's gender-identity policies.
- 467. No other person can make the required assurance of compliance or other certification on his employers' behalf, without arguably making a false or

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 90 of 123 PageID #:

misleading statement of claim, given that Dr. Weiss is not and seeks to continue not being in full compliance with the rule.

- 468. Dr. Weiss will be required within one year to receive training to ensure his compliance with the rule if the rule goes into effect. He will refuse to do so.
- 469. Because he will not comply with the rule, Dr. Weiss faces the prospect of no longer caring for his patients, being fired from his employment, and being unable to practice medicine in most settings.
- 470. Dr. Weiss has spent time to learn about the rule and to develop the necessary plans to avoid noncompliance. It has already taken him at least an hour to read the rule and obtain compliance advice, and plan for the significant changes from the rule to daily medical practice, resulting in a value of \$120 for an hour of lost time. If the rule goes into effect, he will spend even more resources for these purposes. He would not have to do any of this but for the rule.
- 471. At the time of when decisions and actions are required about compliance with the rule's policy, notice, assurance-of-compliance, certification, training, and other requirements, Dr. Weiss will not know whether HHS will exempt him or his employer from enforcement of the rule's gender-identity provisions.
- 472. Dr. Weiss adopted a personal policy statement for his medical practice that explains that he does not offer, refer for, or endorse gender-transition efforts. It states: "I am a medical doctor committed to providing the best evidence-based care to every patient, no matter how the patient identifies. I will never harm a patient or withhold my best medical advice. No sound evidence supports providing gender-transition procedures to attempt to make a person resemble the opposite sex, such as puberty blockers, cross-sex hormones, or surgical procedures. These experimental and cosmetic procedures harm patients and can carry serious, long-

term risks. The best evidence suggests that these procedures do not reduce suicide or suicidality. Based on personal experience, the scientific literature, and sound medical judgment, as a categorical matter, I do not offer, refer for, or endorse gender-transition efforts. I use correct biological medical terminology in my medical records and notes, including biological pronouns. I provide chaperones as needed based on sex. This approach reduces the risk of medical errors and protects all patients' privacy and safety."

473. Dr. Weiss currently informs patients and potential patients that he does not offer, refer for, or endorse gender-transition efforts by posting his policy statement in a visible place at his personal workspace at his employment setting. Dr. Weiss wants to, but out of compliance with the rule on its specified dates, will no longer inform patients and potential patients about this policy by posting it in his workspace. If the court does not protect him from the rule, he will remove his policy statement from his office workspace in compliance with the rule.

XIV. The rule's effect on ACPeds

- 474. The rule does more than just coerce good doctors to harm their patients. It also impairs ACPeds' educational and professional mission.
- 475. ACPeds is dedicated to ensuring that its members can provide excellent healthcare in line with sound medical judgment. Part of the ACPeds educational mission also includes informing members of major developments affecting their practice of medicine. It is also part of the ACPeds professional mission to support and enable ACPeds members to practice sound medicine.
- 476. The rule undermines ACPeds' efforts to advocate for solid evidence-based medicine because it establishes transition-based experimentation as nationwide standard of care. The rule prevents ACPeds members from practicing medicine in an environment free from federal mandates in favor of gender-

transition procedures. The rule creates an inaccurate public impression that gender-transition efforts are not harmful, dangerous, cosmetic, or experimental.

- 477. ACPeds will need to increase efforts to educate doctors about their professional freedom to practice sound medicine and otherwise.
 - 478. ACPeds expended resources opposing the adoption of the rule.

XV. ACPeds expects to receive member requests for guidance and help in response to the rule. The rule inflicts compliance costs on Plaintiffs

- 479. With the rule set to take effect on July 5, 2024, Plaintiffs face imminent, unrecoverable compliance expenses and the risk of liability in private suits.
- 480. These compliance costs and efforts will be substantial—as the rule itself acknowledges.

A. Financial costs for paying for "gender-transition" procedures

- 481. The States will have to incur the financial costs of paying for "gender-transition" procedures in their health plans.
- 482. The average cost for coverage for "gender-transition" procedures, just in reimbursements, according to one study, is \$1,776 per person per year. 104 If anything, that understates the cost because the cost of a single surgery can be as much as \$63,000. 105
- 483. According to another study used by HHS in its economic-impact analysis of the rule, "the average cost of transition-related care (surgery, hormones,

¹⁰⁴ Kellan Baker & Arjee Restar, *Utilization and Costs of Gender- Affirming Care in a Commercially Insured Transgender Population*, 50:3 J Law Med Ethics 456, 465 (2022).

 $^{^{105}}$ *Id.* at 463.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 93 of 123 PageID #:

or both) per person needing treatment was \$29,929 over 6.5 years," or approximately \$4,600 per year. 106

484. The number of individuals in Missouri 13 years or older who identify as transgender has been estimated by the Williams Institute at UCLA to be 12,400.¹⁰⁷

485. Even assuming only half these individuals seek "transition" procedures, and 15 percent of those 6,200 persons are on Medicaid, 108 930 people would seek coverage. Then using the conservative estimate of \$1,776 per person per year for the expense of coverage, the yearly cost of the rule would be a conservative estimate of \$1,651,680, not including costs of interventions already completed that individuals may try to bill against the State.

486. The number of individuals in Utah ages 13 to 17 who identify as transgender has been estimated by the Williams Institute at UCLA to be 2,100.¹⁰⁹ Even assuming that only half these individuals seek "transition" procedures, and 11 percent of those 1,050 persons are on Medicaid, ¹¹⁰ 115 people would seek coverage. Then using the conservative estimate of \$1,776 per person per year for the expense of coverage, the yearly cost of the rule would be a conservative estimate

¹⁰⁶ Aaron Belkin, Caring for Our Transgender Troops—The Negligible Cost of Transition-Related Care, 373 New Eng. J. Med. 1089 (2015).

Williams Institute, Demographic Characteristics, Missouri, https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/subpopulations/transgender-people/.

¹⁰⁸ Medicaid in Missouri, Kaiser Family Foundation 1 (2023), https://files.kff.org/attachment/fact-sheet-medicaid-state-MO.

Williams Institute, Demographic Characteristics, Utah, https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/subpopulations/transgender-people/

¹¹⁰ Medicaid in Utah, Kaiser Family Foundation 1 (2023), https://files.kff.org/attachment/fact-sheet-medicaid-state-UT.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 94 of 123 PageID #:

of \$204,240, not including costs of interventions already completed that individuals may try to bill against the State.

487. The number of children in Arkansas 13 to 17 who identify as transgender has been estimated by the Williams Institute at UCLA to be 1,800.¹¹¹ Even assuming only half these individuals seek "transition" procedures, and 27 percent of those 900 persons are on Medicaid,¹¹² 243 people would seek coverage. Then using the conservative estimate of \$1,776 per person per year for the expense of coverage, the yearly cost of the rule would be a conservative estimate of \$431,568 not including costs of interventions already completed that individuals may try to bill against the State.

488. The number of individuals in Iowa 13 to 17 who identify as transgender has been estimated by the Williams Institute at UCLA to be 2,100.¹¹³ Even assuming only half these individuals seek "transition" procedures, and 20 percent of those 1,050 persons are on Medicaid, ¹¹⁴ 210 people would seek coverage. Then using the conservative estimate of \$1,776 per person per year for the expense of coverage, the yearly cost of covering all transition procedures for minors would be a conservative estimate of \$372,960 not including costs of interventions already completed that individuals may try to bill against the State.

Williams Institute, Demographic Characteristics, Arkansas, https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/subpopulations/transgender-people/

¹¹² Medicaid in Arkansas, Kaiser Family Foundation 1 (2023), https://files.kff.org/attachment/fact-sheet-medicaid-state-AR.

Williams Institute, Demographic Characteristics, Iowa, https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/subpopulations/transgender-people/

¹¹⁴ Medicaid in Iowa, Kaiser Family Foundation 1 (2023), https://files.kff.org/attachment/fact-sheet-medicaid-state-IA.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 95 of 123 PageID #:

489. The number of children in North Dakota aged 13 to 17 who identify as transgender has been estimated by the Williams Institute at UCLA to be 500. 115 Even assuming only half these children seek transition procedures, and 10 percent of those 250 children are on Medicaid, 116 25 children would seek coverage. Then using the low-end estimate of \$1,776 per person per year for the expense of coverage, the yearly cost of covering all transition procedures for minors would be a conservative estimate of \$44,000, not including the costs of interventions already completed that individuals may try to bill against the State.

- 490. Thousands more individuals who identify as transgender are enrolled in each state's employee and retiree health plans, which will cause each State to incur further costs for the same coverage in these plans.
- 491. Each State will also face even greater costs to the healthcare system from the serious negative side effects caused by these procedures. Much of the care for these severe, life-long medical complications would be covered through Medicaid for decades over the course of these individuals' lives.
- 492. This cost, to be sure, pales in comparison with the human cost of aiding and abetting experimental procedures that could render thousands of children infertile for life.
- 493. If States do not comply, enforcement of the rule threatens to collectively strip Plaintiff States of tens of billions of dollars in federal HHS funds and to impose substantial penalties through private suits. This severe financial exposure endangers important health programs that serve some of the Plaintiff States' most vulnerable residents.

Williams Institute, Demographic Characteristics, North Dakota, https://williamsinstitute.law.ucla.edu/subpopulations/transgender-people/.

¹¹⁶ Medicaid in North Dakota, Kaiser Family Foundation 1 (2023), https://files.kff.org/attachment/fact-sheet-medicaid-state-ND.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 96 of 123 PageID #:

494. The rule thus will undoubtedly have a "substantial" fiscal effect on Plaintiff States. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,683.

B. The rule's other estimated categories of compliance costs

- 495. The rule estimates that covered entities (such as the States and ACPeds members) will incur financial costs for compliance, some of which are likely to occur even before the rule's effective date.
- 496. The rule estimates that each covered entity will incur up-front costs from revising policies, training staff, providing notices, and keeping records of employee training.
- 497. The rule states that to comply with its training requirements, covered entities will train each employee who interacts with the public or with patients, and that the training would last an hour.
- 498. The rule estimates that the cost of revising relevant policies and procedures to comply with the rule will result in a one-time cost of \$65 million across all covered entities. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,680.
- 499. The rule estimates that each covered entity will incur annual or ongoing costs to train or refresh the training of new or returning employees, to maintain records of training and grievances, and to provide notices.
- 500. The rule predicts the initial cost of training employees on the rule across all covered entities will be more than \$927 million, with ongoing annual training estimated to cost another \$309 million per year. *Id.* at 37,679, 37,680. And it estimates that required annual recordkeeping will cost millions more. *Id.* at 37,682.
- 501. The rule estimates that covered health plans will incur the costs of paying for "gender-affirming care coverage."

- 502. The rule estimates \$136 million in increased healthcare costs for this coverage. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,683.
- 503. Defendants admit in the rule that entities with more than 15 employees will incur compliance costs even higher than smaller employers.
- 504. Each State is a covered entity with more than 15 employees that falls within those entities that Defendants estimate are subject to compliance costs caused by the rule.

C. The rule's total estimated compliance costs

- 505. In total, HHS estimates that the rule will cost covered entities, at a minimum, more than \$1.1 billion in 2024 and at least half a billion dollars every year thereafter. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,684. Virtually all the first-year expenses are for covered entities to conduct new training, change policies and procedures, provide notices, and adopt new recordkeeping practices, and HHS estimates that these expenses alone will encompass more than \$300 million annually. *Id*.
- 506. While substantial, this billion-dollar up-front price tag, with a continuing half-a-billion bill each year, is nonetheless unduly low for two reasons.
- 507. *First*, HHS unrealistically assumes that its nationwide mandate to pay for gender-transition procedures will cost nothing in the first year and then will be "immaterial" and impose only "a small impact" of \$136 million in increased public and private healthcare costs nationwide every year thereafter. HHS bases this rosy assumption on a hope that paying for these procedures will somehow result in cost savings and on an unsupported guess that many health plans already cover these procedures. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,683.
- 508. Second, HHS assumed without explanation that all covered entities and their employees will comply with the rule, so HHS did not even consider the costs of the rule for covered entities and employees who lose their ability to

participate in federally funded healthcare programs—or the costs for patients who experience a reduction in healthcare access.

D. Plaintiffs' compliance costs

- 509. The rule imposes compliance costs that covered entities must start incurring now unless the rule is enjoined.
- 510. The States and ACPeds members have already incurred some compliance costs from the rule.
- 511. These include reviewing the rule and obtaining legal advice about compliance and legal options.
- 512. The rule requires Plaintiffs (including ACPeds members) to spend time and money to comply with the rule that it would not expend but for the rule.
- 513. The rule will, at minimum, impose these costs on Plaintiffs by requiring each Plaintiff to: familiarize itself with the rule, draft, adopt, and publish a "nondiscrimination" policy on "gender identity"; designate a 1557 coordinator and draft grievance policies; revise clinic policies to comply with the rule; plan and create training documents and train employees to comply with the rule; keep records of training; and keep records of patient grievances.
- 514. The rule has caused and continues to cause ACPeds and its members to divert organizational resources and staff time to review the rule, consult legal counsel, and engage in statements and educational efforts towards staff and patients to mitigate confusion that the rule has caused about its application and its inconsistency with other federal and state laws.
- 515. Plaintiffs must continue incurring further compliance costs under the rule, both prior to and after its effective date, unless this Court issues an injunction.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 99 of 123 PageID #:

516. Plaintiffs will avoid most compliance costs from the rule if this Court preliminarily enjoins it and ultimately issues permanent relief.

XVI. Urgent need for judicial relief

- 517. Defendants HHS and OCR are federal agencies subject to the APA.
- 518. The APA allows a person "suffering legal wrong because of agency action, or adversely affected or aggrieved by agency action" to seek judicial review of that action. 5 U.S.C. § 702.
 - 519. Plaintiffs suffer legal wrong and adverse effects from the rule.
 - 520. Plaintiffs are regulated parties under the rule.
- 521. The day a rule is adopted and you're a regulated party, even if nothing has happened to you by the agency, you have standing to sue. That happens all the time.
 - 522. The rule is final agency action.
 - 523. The rule is a legislative or substantive rule.
- 524. The rule is "[a]gency action made reviewable by statute and final agency action for which there is no other adequate remedy in a court." 5 U.S.C. § 704.
- 525. No statute precludes judicial review of the rule, and the rule is not committed to agency discretion by law, under 5 U.S.C. § 701(a).
 - 526. Plaintiffs have no adequate or available administrative remedy.
- 527. In the alternative, any effort to obtain an administrative remedy would be futile.
- 528. The rule is definitive and determines the rights and obligations of persons, including Plaintiffs.
 - 529. HHS declares the rule will be treated as if it has the full force of law.

- 530. Plaintiffs face imminent, irreparable harm and are susceptible to risk of enforcement under the rule beginning on its effective date.
 - 531. Plaintiffs' compliance costs constitute irreparable harm.
- 532. Absent injunctive and declaratory relief, ACPeds members have been and will continue to be harmed by continued exposure to legal penalties for practicing medicine in line with its best judgment and for speaking those views to its patients.
- 533. Unless the Court provides protection from Defendants' enforcement of the rule, Plaintiffs will continue to suffer from this ongoing violation of law.
 - 534. Plaintiffs have no adequate remedy at law.
- 535. All the acts of Defendants described above, and their officers, agents, employees, and servants, were executed and are continuing to be executed by Defendants under the color and pretense of the policies, statutes, ordinances, regulations, customs, and usages of the United States.
 - 536. The public interest would be served by judicial relief.
- 537. The rule would ultimately subject some of the States' most vulnerable citizens to a gender-transition protocol that will leave them with irreversible side effects— including sterilization—and increased health risks for the rest of their lives.

FIRST CLAIM ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURE ACT (5 U.S.C. § 706)

- 538. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate herein, as though fully set forth, paragraphs 1–537 of this Complaint.
- 539. Plaintiffs bring this claim as to the rule's gender-identity nondiscrimination requirement and the implications thereof under the rule.

A. Not in Accordance with Law, In Excess of Statutory Jurisdiction, Authority, and Limitations, and Contrary to Right, Power, Privilege, and Immunity

- 540. Under the APA, a court must "hold unlawful and set aside agency action" if the agency action is "not in accordance with law," "in excess of statutory jurisdiction, authority, or limitations, or short of statutory right," or "contrary to constitutional right, power, privilege, or immunity" under 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A)–(C).
- 541. The rule is not in accordance with law, is in excess of statutory jurisdiction, authority, and limitations, and is contrary to constitutional rights and power.
- 542. Congress has not delegated to the Defendants the authority to prohibit gender-identity discrimination under Section 1557.
- 543. The rule exceeds the authority of Section 1557, the Affordable Care Act, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act, as amended, as it constrains the sex-discrimination prohibition in the ACA.
- 544. The rule exceeds HHS's statutory authority because it defines discrimination "on the basis of sex" in a manner contrary to Section 1557 and Title IX.
- 545. The texts of Section 1557, the ACA, Title IX, and Section 504 as applicable to Section 1557, speak of sex as a biological binary that precludes imposing Section 1557 as if it prohibits gender-identity discrimination.
- 546. A covered entity's refusal to provide transition procedures discriminates instead based on clinical purpose, not a patient's sex, and based on medical necessity, not patient desire.
- 547. The rule's interpretation of these laws violates the major questions doctrine and the clear-statement federalism and spending clause canons.

- 548. Prohibiting discrimination on the basis of gender identity throughout the nation's health system, as a condition on receipt of federal health funding from HHS, is an issue of vast economic and political significance for which Congress did not give HHS clear authority.
- 549. The rule is contrary to Section 1554 of the ACA, 42 U.S.C. § 18114; specifically: parts (1)–(2) and (6) because it pressures healthcare providers like Plaintiffs out of federally funded health programs and the practice of healthcare; parts (3)–(4) because it requires healthcare providers like Plaintiffs to speak in affirmance of gender transition and to refrain from speaking in accordance with a patient's sex and related medical needs; and part (5) because it requires healthcare providers like Plaintiffs to deprive patients of informed consent by preventing them from warning patients of the dangers of transition procedures.
- 550. The rule is contrary to 42 U.S.C. § 18122(1), (2)(A), (3) because it seeks to establish the standard of care or duty of care owed by a health care provider to a patient and seeks to preempt State laws or common laws governing medical professional actions or claims.
- 551. HHS has no authority to impose disparate-impact liability under Section 1557.
- 552. HHS's justification for excluding the religious and education carveouts in Title IX, e.g., 87 Fed. Reg. at 37,532, is inconsistent with HHS's relying on the regulatory authorizations that are used to justify disparate impact regulations under Title VI (Section 602), see, e.g., Gallagher v. Magner, 636 F.3d 380, 383 (8th Cir. 2010) (Colloton, C.J., dissenting).
- 553. The rule's gender-identity mandate lacks authority under Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.
- 554. Section 1557 specifically excludes from its scope "transsexualism" and a "gender identity disorder" "not resulting from physical impairments." 42 U.S.C.

§ 18116(a) (prohibiting discrimination "on the ground prohibited under ... section 794 of title 29"); 29 U.S.C. § 705(20)(F)(i) (providing that "transsexualism" and "gender identity disorders not resulting from physical impairments" are not a "disability" under section 794). Those terms at the time were synonymous with having a transgender identity, so such persons that do not have a disorder of sex development—a physical impairment—do not have a "disability" and are excluded from Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act.

- 555. The specific exclusion of transgender identity governs the general prohibitions of Section 1557, so the general term "based on sex" cannot be read to include discriminating based on transgender identity in Section 1557.
- 556. Having gender dysphoria, identifying as transgender, non-binary, or otherwise contrary to sex is not a physical impairment.
- 557. Having gender dysphoria, identifying as transgender, non-binary, or otherwise contrary to sex falls under the exclusion for gender identity disorders or the catchall exclusion category.
- 558. Having gender dysphoria, identifying as transgender, non-binary, or otherwise contrary to sex does not necessarily substantially limit a major bodily function and is not a disability covered under Section 504.
- 559. HHS has no authority to create and impose requirements that involve compliance costs for covered entities beyond the requirement not to discriminate on grounds prohibited by Section 1557, such as by requiring policy changes, training, duties for compliance coordinators, grievance procedures, notices of nondiscrimination, and record-keeping.
- 560. Like Title IX, Section 1557 requires intentional discrimination on the basis of sex: It prohibits different treatment based on intent, not facially neutral policies or practices that have "the effect of discriminating" on the basis of sex or gender identity.

- 561. The rule violates and exceeds the authority of Sections 1902(a)(4) and 2101(a) of the SSA, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1396a(a)(4)(A), 1397aa, because the rule's gender-identity mandate is not necessary for the proper and efficient operation of a state plan, is not in the best interest of beneficiaries, and will not enable states to provide child health assistance in an effective and efficient manner.
- 562. Section 1902(a) of the SSA, 42 U.S.C. § 1396a(a)(4)(A), which requires State plans to provide "such methods of administration … as are found by the Secretary to be necessary for the proper and efficient operation of the plan," does not grant rulemaking authority or authorize the rule's gender-identity mandate.
- 563. Non-discrimination rules are not "methods of administration." Requiring the use of pronouns that differ from the individual's biological sex does not advance the goal of "efficient" "administration" of the Medicaid program.
- 564. The rule violates and exceeds the authority of Section 1902(a)(19) of the Social Security Act because the rule's gender-identity mandate does not provide for necessary safeguards, does not reduce confusion, does not facilitate simplicity in administration of nondiscrimination requirements, and does not ensure the best interests of the beneficiaries are met across Medicaid delivery systems for all Medicaid beneficiaries.
- 565. HHS's interpretation of Section 1902 as providing carte blanche authority to impose requirements on State Medicaid plans is inconsistent with the statutory text and violates the "clear notice" requirements for Spending Clause legislation and the major questions doctrine.
- 566. Section 2101(a) of the SSA, 42 U.S.C. § 1397aa, does not grant rulemaking authority or authorize the rule's gender-identity mandate. HHS's interpretation of Section 2101(a) is inconsistent with the text and statutory context, as well as the "clear notice" required by the Spending Clause and the major questions doctrine.

- 567. Section 1102, 1894(f)(A), and 1934(f)(A) of the SSA, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1302, 1395eee(f), 1396u-4(f) are general grants of rulemaking authority and do not authorize the rule's gender-identity mandate. HHS's reading of these provisions to afford near limitless rulemaking authority is contrary to statutory text and context, as well as the "clear notice" required by the Spending Clause and the major question doctrine.
- 568. Far from giving HHS any authority, Section 1801 of the SSA, 42 U.S.C. § 1395, prohibits HHS supervision or control over the practice of medicine or the manner in which medical services are provided or over the administration or operation of any institution, agency, or person providing services.
- 569. Culturally competent services need not include the rule's gender-identity mandate.
- 570. For the reasons discussed below in Claims Two and Three, the rule violates constitutional protections for free speech, association, and assembly, as well as structural constitutional principles related to federalism and Congress' enumerated powers.

B. Arbitrary, Capricious, and an Abuse of Discretion

- 571. Under the APA, a reviewing Court must "hold unlawful and set aside agency action" if the agency action is "arbitrary," "capricious," or "an abuse of discretion." 5 U.S.C. § 706(2)(A).
- 572. In drafting and promulgating the rule, HHS failed to undergo reasoned decision-making.
 - 573. HHS arbitrarily concluded that sex includes gender identity.
- 574. HHS arbitrarily based its rule on *Bostock* despite that decision's explicit disavowal of its application to other statutes or circumstances.

- 575. HHS failed to adequately consider and find that, in medical practice as in education, sex is a biological reality.
- 576. The rule never defines "sex." Without considering the definition of sex, HHS cannot reasonably explain what it means to discriminate "on the basis of" sex.
- 577. The rule failed to offer a "reasoned explanation" of the rule's departures from the agency's earlier factual findings and from Title IX's historic understanding of sex. *Encino Motorcars, LLC v. Navarro*, 579 U.S. 211, 221 (2016). HHS failed to demonstrate awareness that it was changing positions and failed to identify any facts or evidence that HHS had not considered (or that had changed) since 2020 and 2021. HHS doesn't explain why the evidence on gender transitions is no longer weak.
- 578. The rule was not supported by (and runs counter to) the evidence before HHS. HHS failed to adequately consider important aspects of these issues and all the evidence before the agency.
- 579. HHS failed to adequately consider the harm that comes to patients when covered entities ignore or misconstrue the biological differences between the sexes as demanded by the rule.
- 580. HHS entirely failed to consider the numerous negative side effects associated with transition procedures. HHS never acknowledged, for example, that its preferred "standard of care" may render an untold number of minors and adults infertile for the rest of their lives.
- 581. HHS failed to adequately consider that there is an evolving state of medical knowledge about "gender-transition" efforts and that the rule short-circuits this debate.
- 582. HHS improperly relied on unreliable facts and studies only from one side of the issue and improperly ignored or disregarded experts who point out that there is not enough evidence to require the provision of "gender transitions."

- 583. HHS failed to adequately consider that the proposed rule rested on evidence (such as the WPATH and Endocrine Society Guidelines) that comments showed had scientific weaknesses, that suffered from conflicts of interest, and that had been significantly undermined by the time of the final rule.
- 584. HHS arbitrarily concluded that the rule is necessary for the proper and efficient operation of a state plan, is in the best interest of beneficiaries, and will enable states to provide child health assistance in an effective and efficient manner.
- 585. HHS arbitrarily concluded that the rule provides for necessary safeguards, reduces confusion, will facilitate simplicity in administration of nondiscrimination requirements, and will ensure the best interests of the beneficiaries are met across Medicaid delivery systems for all Medicaid beneficiaries.
- 586. HHS arbitrarily concluded that culturally competent services must include the rule's provisions, including its pronoun mandate.
- 587. CMS relied on factors that Congress never intended it to consider. Congress authorized regulations to improve the efficiency of Medicaid and CHIP administration. Congress did not intend CMS to require "pursuing health equity"—*i.e.*, gender ideology.
- 588. HHS failed to adequately consider the disproportionately negative impact of the "gender-transition" mandate on women and girls.
- 589. HHS improperly ignored the effect of the rule on clinics that have medical and ethical objections to "gender-transition" procedures.
- 590. HHS improperly ignored the reliance interests of doctors and insurance providers on the absence of a "gender-transition" mandate under Section 1557.

- 591. HHS improperly ignored the reliance interests of patients who want to keep receiving care from clinics that object to "gender transitions."
- 592. HHS improperly failed to consider States' reliance interests in the status quo in the absence of a gender-identity mandate, including in their continued federal HHS funding and in the continued enforcement of their laws restricting gender-transition procedures.
- 593. HHS failed to adequately consider or quantify how the rule will drive thousands of healthcare providers out of medicine and harm underserved populations treated by those doctors.
 - 594. HHS failed to adequately consider alternative policies.
- 595. HHS adopted the rule for reasons unrelated to the correct interpretation of Section 1557 or the best understanding of the scientific evidence. The rule cannot be adequately explained in terms of the correct interpretation of Section 1557 or the best understanding of the scientific evidence.
- 596. Defendants had made up their minds to adopt the rule well before the beginning or end of the APA's required decision-making process. The explanation for agency action is incongruent with what the record reveals about the agency's priorities and decision making process.
- 597. HHS's unfounded and shifting claims of legal authority appear to be a pretext (1) to avoid the limits on its own enforcement powers, (2) to promote HHS's own policy goals of imposing a sweeping gender-identity mandate on healthcare, and (3) to target with hostility child-protection laws, views, and advocates with which HHS disagrees.
- 598. The rule's rationale seems contrived for the President's policy convenience, political considerations, and other motives, and the rule therefore is inconsistent with *Department of Commerce v. New York*, 588 U.S. 752, 780–86 (2019).

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 109 of 123 PageID #:

SECOND CLAIM STRUCTURAL PRINCIPLES OF FEDERALISM AND LACK OF ENUMERATED POWERS

- 599. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate herein, as though fully set forth, paragraphs 1–598 of this Complaint.
- 600. Plaintiffs bring this claim as to the rule's gender-identity nondiscrimination requirement and the implications thereof under the rule.
- 601. The Constitution and federal rules authorize claims seeking to enjoin and declare unlawful federal agency actions that are *ultra vires* for violating constitutional authority, and the APA authorizes the Court to enjoin, hold unlawful, and set aside agency actions that are contrary to constitutional power or privilege or otherwise not in accordance with constitutional law.
- 602. Even if the rule's reinterpretation of Section 1557 and Title IX were a permissible interpretation of the statutes, it would be constitutionally impermissible.
- 603. The rule exceeds Congress's Article I enumerated powers and transgresses on the reserved powers of the States under the federal constitution's structural principles of federalism and the Tenth Amendment. U.S. Const. art. I, § 8, cl. 1; *id.* amend. X.

A. Lack of constitutionally required notice

- 604. For a statute to preempt the historic police powers of the States, to abrogate state sovereign immunity, or to regulate a matter in areas of traditional state responsibility, the Constitution limits the States' and the public's obligations to those requirements unambiguously set out on the face of the statute. *Pennhurst State Sch. & Hosp. v. Halderman*, 451 U.S. 1, 17 (1981).
- 605. No funding recipient could unmistakably know or clearly understand that Section 1557, Title IX, Section 504, or the Social Security Act would impose

the mandate created by the rule as a condition of accepting federal funds from HHS.

- 606. The States could not have foreseen that Section 1557, Title IX, Section 504, or the Social Security Act would be wielded in such a way when they accepted these federal dollars from HHS and built extensive health programs—with annual budgets in the billions—in reliance on that funding.
- 607. The public lacked the constitutionally required clear notice that the statutes would apply in this way when Section 1557, Title IX, Section 504, or the Social Security Act were passed or when funding grants were made. *Bennett v. New Jersey*, 470 U.S. 632, 638 (1985).
- 608. The rule unconstitutionally subjects States to private suits by employees and patients for failing to follow these gender-identity mandates without a clear statement waiving the States' sovereign immunity.
- 609. As the Fifth Circuit has held, the "needed clarity" to satisfy the Spending Clause "cannot be ... provided" by "regulations clarifying an ambiguous statute." *Tex. Educ. Agency v. U.S. Dep't of Educ.*, 992 F.3d 350, 361 (5th Cir. 2021). Instead, it "must come directly from the statute." *Id*.

B. Exceeding the authority of spending power

- 610. The rule improperly goes beyond the authority Congress gave to HHS, or that Congress possesses and exercises in Section 1557.
- 611. Defendants expressly and impliedly, but improperly, seek to use a Spending Clause statute to preempt traditional state authority over healthcare, the healing professions, and standards of care.
- 612. The rule purports to override state conscience-protection laws as well as state laws restricting "gender-transition" procedures.

- 613. The rule requires the States and MCC to violate state laws and their core convictions as a condition of federal funding.
- 614. These state laws protect MCC's ability to operate without needing to provide, promote, facilitate, or speak in favor of such procedures.
- 615. Congress does not have the authority under the Spending Clause to preempt state law. An agency may not pay anyone to violate state law. Instead, if state law prevents the spending of federal funds in a certain way, the only thing an agency may do is disallow funds.
- 616. In addition, the ACA contains an express savings clause, confirming no broad "obstacle" preemption applies. *See* 42 U.S.C. § 18041(d) ("Nothing in this title shall be construed to preempt any State law that does not prevent the application of the provisions of this title.").

C. Unconstitutional coercion

- 617. The rule requires the States and covered entities to follow the rule's gender-identity mandate as a condition of receiving federal healthcare funding. Federal Medicaid funding alone is about 27% of the average state budget, and any ineligibility for Medicare, Medicaid, or CHIP funding threatens to drive healthcare providers out of the practice of medicine entirely.
- 618. Such a requirement is unconstitutionally coercive. The rule requires the States and covered entities to adopt a controversial gender-identity mandate or give up more than 27% of state budgets and disregard the healthcare systems put in place over several decades. That leaves the States and covered entities with no meaningful choice. It is an improper use of the Spending Clause.
- 619. The States and Plaintiffs cannot accept the rule's gender-identity mandate because that would conflict with state restrictions on gender-transition procedures and state conscience-protection law. The federal government cannot

commandeer state governments in that way or require the States to repeal their laws. *Murphy v. Nat'l Collegiate Athletic Ass'n*, 584 U.S. 453, 470–75 (2018).

620. Coercing the States and healthcare providers to abandon their laws or to give up federal healthcare funding that their federal tax dollars underwrite—which is what they must do to comply with the rule—is beyond the federal government's spending clause power. It amounts to a "gun to the head" for the States and covered entities. *Nat'l Fed'n of Indep. Bus. v. Sebelius*, 567 U.S. 519, 581 (2012) (plurality). It is "economic dragooning that leaves the States with no real option but to acquiesce." *Id.* at 582 (plurality).

D. Lack of enumerated or delegated power

- 621. Defendants lack any authority to preempt state laws in these fields or to impose these conditions through any federal power.
- 622. HHS exceeds its authority because the rule pervasively regulates the practice of medicine and imposes a national standard of care for gender dysphoria—a matter within the traditional authority of the States and which Congress has not authorized the agency to regulate.
- 623. The rule transgresses "the Constitution's rule vesting federal legislative power in Congress," not agencies acting by "pen-and-phone regulations." West Virginia v. EPA, 597 U.S. 737, 737–38, 753 (Gorsuch, J., concurring). Reading "sex" as a term capacious enough to encompass a controversial gender-identity mandate, among other novel ideas, would shift "unfettered" lawmaking power to the Department in a manner the nondelegation doctrine does not tolerate. See Tiger Lily, LLC v. U. S. Dep't of Hous. & Urban Dev., 5 F.4th 666, 672 (6th Cir. 2021).
- 624. To the extent that HHS predicates its new regulations on the "medical necessity standards" and "guidelines" issued by WPATH and the Endocrine

Society, they violate the private nondelegation doctrine. See Carter v. Carter Coal Co., 298 U.S. 238, 311 (1936). Handing off regulatory authority to private parties is "legislative delegation in its most obnoxious form; for it is not even delegation to an official or an official body, presumptively disinterested, but to private persons whose interests may be and often are adverse to the interests of others in the same business"—or the public welfare. Id.; see also Dep't of Transp. v. Ass'n of Am. Railroads, 575 U.S. 43, 60–64 (2015) (Alito, J., concurring).

625. The rule cannot constitutionally subject States to private suits for money damages.

THIRD CLAIM FREEDOM OF SPEECH AND ASSOCIATION (FIRST AND FIFTH AMENDMENTS)

- 626. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate herein, as though fully set forth, paragraphs 1–625 of this Complaint.
- 627. Plaintiffs bring this claim as to the rule's gender-identity nondiscrimination requirement and the implications thereof under the rule.
- 628. The Constitution and federal rules authorize claims seeking to enjoin and declare unlawful federal agency actions that are *ultra vires* for violating constitutional authority, and the APA authorizes the Court to enjoin, hold unlawful, and set aside agency actions that are contrary to constitutional power or privilege or otherwise not in accordance with constitutional law.
- 629. Under the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, "Congress shall make no law ... abridging the freedom of speech ... or the right of the people peaceably to assemble" U.S. Const. amend. I.
- 630. Under the Fifth Amendment to the U.S. Constitution, "No person shall be ... deprived of life, liberty, or property, without due process of law." U.S. Const. amend. V.

- 631. ACPeds members' speech and practice in the context of healthcare is protected under the First Amendment.
- 632. The rule restricts and compels ACPeds members' speech in violation of the First Amendment.
- 633. The rule regulates speech based on content and viewpoint by requiring messages, information, referrals, and pronouns affirming transition efforts, and by prohibiting and restricting speech taking a contrary view.
- 634. ACPeds members seek to keep following their best medical and ethical judgments in communicating to patients, but the rule does not allow this.
- 635. But for the rule, ACPeds members would continue to speak freely on these matters in each clinical situation as they deem appropriate, as they have done until this mandate.
- 636. The rule violates ACPeds members' right of expressive association (or freedom of assembly) by coercing them to participate in facilities, programs, groups, and other healthcare-related endeavors that are contrary to its views and that express messages with which they disagree.
- 637. The rule's regulations impacting speech and association are not justified by a compelling interest and are not narrowly tailored to achieve the government's purported interests.
- 638. No relevant statute provides any governmental interest to sustain the speech regulations of the gender-identity mandate.
- 639. The rule is an overbroad restriction on speech, and it sweeps within its ambit a substantial amount of First-Amendment-protected speech and expression.
- 640. This overbreadth chills the speech of healthcare entities that engage in private speech through statements, notices, and other means in healthcare on the basis of sex.

- 641. The rule imposes an unconstitutional condition on ACPeds members' receipt of federal funding.
- 642. Defendants' implementation of the rule through instruments such as HHS's Form 690 requirement to assure compliance with Section 1557, or statements required to be made in award applications, notices of awards, or applications to qualify as providers in Medicaid, Medicare, or CHIP, function in a way that compels speech and requires self-censorship on condition of losing federal funds in violation of the First Amendment.
- 643. The nondiscrimination mandate is void for vagueness and gives officials' unbridled discretion in violation of due process rights.
- 644. The rule coerces ACPeds members' speech by forcing them to provide notices to patients that they do not discriminate on the basis of "gender identity."
- 645. ACPeds members hold views against providing, referring for, or affirming the legitimacy of "gender transition," and communicates those views to patients and the public.
- 646. By forcing ACPeds members to tell patients directly, on their walls, and on their websites that they do not discriminate on the basis of gender identity, the rule forces ACPeds members to speak falsely, and it forces ACPeds members to fatally undermine their communication of their own medical ethical standards. This undermines ACPeds members' reputation and brand as a trustworthy pediatrics clinic that follows state laws on "gender transitions."
- 647. The rule's coerced notices of nondiscrimination on gender identity fail any applicable level of scrutiny under the Free Speech Clause.
- 648. In the alternative, if Section 1557 or Title IX is found to prohibit discrimination on the basis of gender identity, and to the extent Defendants enforce it as doing so, these statutes violate the First and Fifth Amendments of the U.S.

Constitution as applied to ACPeds members' and all similarly situated healthcare professionals.

FOURTH CLAIM

Relief Under the Declaratory Judgment Act, 28 U.S.C. § 2201; 5 U.S.C. § 706.

- 649. Plaintiffs reallege and incorporate herein, as though fully set forth, paragraphs 1–648 of this Complaint.
- 650. The Declaratory Judgment Act provides that in the case of an "actual controversy within its jurisdiction ... any court of the United States, upon the filing of an appropriate pleading, may declare the rights and other legal relations of any interested party seeking such declaration." 28 U.S.C. § 2201(a).
- 651. This case presents an actual controversy. The rule governs Plaintiffs, meaning its requirements affect their legal rights. Moreover, the imminent enforcement of the rule threatens to force recipients of federal HHS funding to choose between violating state law and abandoning consistent policies or losing their federal funding.
- 652. The controversy arises in this Court's jurisdiction, as it relates to questions of federal law. Venue is proper, as the State of Missouri resides in this District. 28 U.S.C. § 1391(e).
- 653. As set forth throughout this Complaint, Plaintiffs have filed an appropriate pleading to have their rights declared. The Court can resolve this controversy by declaring that the rule is unlawful, vacating it, and declaring that Plaintiffs, their political subdivisions, and their resident healthcare providers may continue receiving federal financial assistance notwithstanding any failure to adhere to the rule's unlawful requirements; that Section 1557 of the ACA (as well as Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act as incorporated therein) or the Social Security Act, do not

prohibit discrimination on the basis of gender identity under the ACA; that the rule and Defendants' enforcement or defenses thereof violate or exceed the Administrative Procedure Act; 42 U.S.C. § 18023, 42 U.S.C. § 18114, the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1302, 1395, 1395eee(f), 1396a(a)(4), 1396u-4(f), 1397aa; the Free Speech and Assembly Clauses of the First Amendment, the Fifth Amendment, the Tenth Amendment, the constitutional principles of federalism, the Spending Clause, HHS's delegated powers, and Congress's enumerated powers.

PRAYER FOR RELIEF

Plaintiffs respectfully pray for judgment as follows and request the following relief:

- A. That this Court declare unlawful, set aside, and vacate the rule to the extent it prohibits discrimination on the basis of gender identity;
- B. That this Court issue a preliminary and permanent injunction and stay against Defendants implementing, enforcing, or applying a gender-identity nondiscrimination mandate under any aspect of the rule or Section 1557 of the ACA (as well as Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act as incorporated therein) or the Social Security Act, including that Defendants may not require covered entities to:
 - 1. Perform, provide, offer, refer for, facilitate, make arrangements for, endorse, or refrain from criticizing or from categorically rejecting "gender transition";

- 2. Allow members of one sex into the private spaces or sex-specific programs of the other sex in their facilities, such as by allowing males into female restrooms, lactation rooms, or exam rooms;
- 3. Speak in ways that the entities contend inaccurately refers to a patient's sex, such as in pronoun usage, coding, charting, or conversation, or be forced to say that a boy is a girl or vice versa, or say that men can get pregnant, give birth, or breastfeed;
- 4. Stay silent on the negative impacts of "gender-transition" efforts, including by being unable to say that they do not provide, offer, refer for, or endorse those procedures, or by being pressured to withhold criticism or their complete opinions on these subjects, or by being unable to use accurate sex-specific language in speech or writing;
- 5. Affirm "gender-transition" efforts, or refrain from providing criticism or their full opinions to patients on these subjects; or
- 6. Make statements in their policies, notices, or website statements, or train staff, or speak to patients or visitors, or submit assurances or certifications of compliance, to the effect that the entity will not discriminate on the basis of gender identity, or of any nondiscrimination category in the rule or Section 1557 to the extent that Defendants contend it encompasses gender-identity nondiscrimination.
- C. That under Article I and the Tenth Amendment, this Court preliminarily and permanently enjoin Defendants from implementing,

- enforcing, or applying the rule, or Section 1557 of the ACA, to the extent it prohibits discrimination on the basis of gender identity.
- D. That under the First and Fifth Amendments, this Court preliminarily and permanently enjoin Defendants from implementing, enforcing, or applying the rule, or Section 1557 of the ACA (as well as Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act as incorporated therein) or the Social Security Act, in any aspect of a covered entity's expression to the extent it prohibits discrimination on the basis of gender identity, including as described in *supra* Prayer for Relief B.3–6, including but not limited to the requirement that Plaintiffs provide notices to patients that they do not discriminate on the basis of gender identity.
- E. That under 5 U.S.C. § 705 this Court enjoin and declare the rule unenforceable on a preliminary basis and delay or stay its effective date to preserve status and rights pending review of this Court to the extent it prohibits discrimination on the basis of gender identity;
- F. That this Court render declaratory judgment that Section 1557 of the ACA (as well as Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act as incorporated therein) and the Social Security Act, do not prohibit discrimination on the basis of gender identity under the ACA;
- G. That this Court render declaratory judgment that Plaintiffs, their political subdivisions, and their resident healthcare providers may continue receiving federal financial assistance notwithstanding any failure to adhere to the rule's unlawful requirements;

- H. That this Court render declaratory judgment that the rule and Defendants' enforcement or defenses thereof to the extent prohibiting discrimination on the basis of gender identity violate or exceed the Administrative Procedure Act; 42 U.S.C. § 18023; 42 U.S.C. § 18114; the Social Security Act, 42 U.S.C. §§ 1302, 1395, 1395eee(f), 1396a(a)(4), 1396u-4(f), 1397aa; the Free Speech and Assembly Clauses of the First Amendment; the Fifth Amendment; the Tenth Amendment; the constitutional principles of federalism; the Spending Clause; HHS's delegated powers; and Congress's enumerated powers;
- I. That this Court extend such relief to run against Defendants, their officials, agents, employees, and all persons in active concert or participation with them, including their successors in office; including any actions to deny federal financial assistance or qualification for participation in federally funded programs or activities because of the failure to perform, offer, endorse, proscribe, or refer for either gender-transition efforts, or by otherwise pursuing, charging, or assessing any penalties, fines, assessments, investigations, or other enforcement actions;
- J. That this Court expressly extend all such relief to protect and benefit any of Plaintiffs' current or future operations, employees, or persons acting in concert or participation with Plaintiffs as necessary to protect Plaintiffs' functions;
- K. That this Court define such relief to encompass any language or alternative theory in the rule that Defendants may use to achieve those same ends as to gender identity, such as sex stereotypes, disability, or disparate-impact liability;

- L. That this Court adjudge, decree, and declare the rights and other legal relations of the parties to the subject matter here in controversy so that such declarations will have the force and effect of final judgment;
- M. That this Court retain jurisdiction of this matter to enforce this Court's orders;
- N. That this Court grant to Plaintiffs reasonable costs and expenses of this action, including attorneys' fees in accordance with any applicable federal statute, including 28 U.S.C. § 2412.
- O. That this Court grant the requested injunctive relief without a condition of bond or other security being required of Plaintiffs; and
- P. That this Court grant all other just and proper relief.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 122 of 123 PageID #:

Respectfully submitted this 10th day of July, 2024.

/s/ Maria A. Lanahan

ANDREW BAILEY

Missouri Attorney General

Maria A. Lanahan, 65956(MO)

Deputy Solicitor General of Missouri
Office of the Missouri Attorney General
815 Olive Street, Suite 200
St. Louis, Missouri 63101
Telephone: (314) 340-4978
Facsimile: (573) 751-0774
Maria.Lanahan@ago.mo.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Missouri

SEAN D. REYES

Utah Attorney General

Joseph Scott St. John 36682(LA)*117 Special Assistant Solicitor General ST. JOHN LLC 1701 Jefferson Avenue New Orleans, LA 70115 Telephone: 410-212-3475 scott@stjohnlaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Utah

Julie Marie Blake

97891(VA), 69643(MO)

Alliance Defending Freedom

44180 Riverside Parkway Lansdowne, Virginia 20176 Telephone: (571) 707-4655 Facsimile: (571) 707-4790 jblake@ADFlegal.org

Matthew S. Bowman

993261(DC)

Alliance Defending Freedom

440 First Street NW, Suite 600

Washington, DC 20001 Telephone: (202) 393-8690 Facsimile: (202) 347-3622 mbowman@ADFlegal.org

Counsel for Plaintiff American College of Pediatricians

TIM GRIFFIN

Arkansas Attorney General

Nicholas J. Bronni, AR2016167(AR)

Solicitor General of Arkansas

Dylan L. Jacobs, AR2016097(AR)

Deputy Solicitor General

Office of the Arkansas Attorney General
323 Center Street, Suite 200

Little Rock, AR 72201

Telephone: (501) 682-2007

Nicholas.bronni@arkansasag.gov

Dylan.jacobs@arkansasag.gov

 $Counsel\ for\ Plaintiff\ State\ of\ Arkansas$

122

¹¹⁷ Attorneys with an asterisk are not yet admitted to the E.D. Mo.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 123 of 123 PageID #:

BRENNA BIRD

Iowa Attorney General

Eric H. Wessan, 154497(IA)
Solicitor General
1305 E. Walnut Street
Des Moines, Iowa 50319
(515) 823-9117
(515) 281-4209 (fax)
eric.wessan@ag.iowa.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Iowa

MARTY JACKLEY

South Dakota Attorney General

Clifton Katz, 2816(SD)*

Assistant Attorney General
Office of the South Dakota Attorney
General
1302 E. Hwy 14
Suite 1
Pierre, SD 57501-8501
(605) 773-3215
Clifton.Katz@state.sd.us

Counsel for Plaintiff State of South Dakota

DREW H. WRIGLEY

North Dakota Attorney General

Philip Axt, 09585(ND)
Solicitor General
North Dakota Attorney General's Office
600 E. Boulevard Ave., Dept. 125
Bismark, ND 58505
(701) 328-2210
pjaxt@nd.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of North Dakota

RAÚL R. LABRADOR

Idaho Attorney General

Joshua N. Turner, 12193(ID)*

Chief of Constitutional Litigation and Policy

Alan Hurst, 12425(ID)*

Solicitor General

Office of the Idaho Attorney General
P.O. Box 83720

Boise, ID 83720
(208) 334-2400

Josh.Turner@ag.idaho.gov

Alan.Hurst@ag.idaho.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Idaho

 $_{\text{JS 44 (Rev. 04/21)}} \text{ Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR } \\ \text{C \begin{picture}(100,00) \put(0,0){\line(1,0){100}} \put(0,0){$

The JS 44 civil cover sheet and the information contained herein neither replace nor supplement the filing and service of pleadings or other papers as required by law, except as provided by local rules of court. This form, approved by the Judicial Conference of the United States in September 1974, is required for the use of the Clerk of Court for the purpose of initiating the civil docket sheet. (SEE INSTRUCTIONS ON NEXT PAGE OF THIS FORM.)

I. (a) PLAINTIFFS	DEFENDANTS										
State of Missouri; State of Utah; State of North Dakota; State of South Dakota; State of Iowa; State of Idaho;				United States Department of Health and Human Services Secretary Xavier Becerra; United States Department of							
					County of Residence of First Listed Defendant Washington, D.C. (IN U.S. PLAINTIFF CASES ONLY)						
				NOTE: IN LAND CONDEMNATION CASES, USE THE LOCATION OF THE TRACT OF LAND INVOLVED.							
(c) Attorneys (Firm Name, Address, and Telephone Number)				Attorneys (If Kno	wn)						
See attachment											
II. BASIS OF JURISD	ICTION (Place an "X" in C	One Box Only)		FIZENSHIP OF (For Diversity Cases Or		NCIPA		Place an "X" in nd One Box for .			
1 U.S. Government Plaintiff	3 Federal Question (U.S. Government Not a Party)		Citizen of This State		PTF 1	FF DEF 1 Incorporated or Pri of Business In T			PTF 4	DEF 4	
X 2 U.S. Government Defendant	4 Diversity (Indicate Citizenship	o of Parties in Item III)		n of Another State	2	_ 2	Incorporated and Poor Business In A		<u> </u>	<u></u>	
IV. NATURE OF CHIE	r.			n or Subject of a eign Country	3 	3	Foreign Nation		6	<u></u> 6	
IV. NATURE OF SUIT	(Place an "X" in One Box Oni		LEO	DEFITURE/DENALT			for: Nature of S				
110 Insurance	PERSONAL INJURY	PERSONAL INJURY		RFEITURE/PENALT 5 Drug Related Seizure	Y		eal 28 USC 158	375 False (Claims Act		
120 Marine 130 Miller Act 140 Negotiable Instrument 150 Recovery of Overpayment & Enforcement of Judgmen 151 Medicare Act 152 Recovery of Defaulted Student Loans (Excludes Veterans) 153 Recovery of Overpayment of Veteran's Benefits 160 Stockholders' Suits 190 Other Contract 195 Contract Product Liability 196 Franchise 160 Marie	310 Airplane 315 Airplane Product Liability 320 Assault, Libel & Slander 330 Federal Employers' Liability 340 Marine 345 Marine Product Liability 350 Motor Vehicle Product Liability 360 Other Personal Injury	365 Personal Injury - Product Liability 367 Health Care/ Pharmaceutical Personal Injury Product Liability 368 Asbestos Personal Injury Product Liability PERSONAL PROPERTY 370 Other Fraud 371 Truth in Lending 380 Other Personal Property Damage 385 Property Damage	Y	of Property 21 USC 8 0 Other LABOR 0 Fair Labor Standards Act 0 Labor/Management Relations 0 Railway Labor Act	E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E E	423 Withdrawal 28 USC 157 INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY RIGHTS 820 Copyrights 830 Patent 835 Patent - Abbreviated New Drug Application 840 Trademark 880 Defend Trade Secrets Act of 2016 SOCIAL SECURITY 861 HIA (1395ff) 862 Black Lung (923)		376 Qui Tam (31 USC 3729(a)) 400 State Reapportionment 410 Antitrust 430 Banks and Banking 450 Commerce 460 Deportation 470 Racketeer Influenced and Corrupt Organizations 480 Consumer Credit (15 USC 1681 or 1692) 485 Telephone Consumer Protection Act 490 Cable/Sat TV 850 Securities/Commodities/			
	362 Personal Injury - Medical Malpractice	Product Liability	75	I Family and Medical Leave Act			C/DIWW (405(g))	Excha	_	Actions	
REAL PROPERTY 210 Land Condemnation 220 Foreclosure 230 Rent Lease & Ejectment 240 Torts to Land 245 Tort Product Liability 290 All Other Real Property	CIVIL RIGHTS 440 Other Civil Rights 441 Voting 442 Employment 443 Housing/ Accommodations 445 Amer. w/Disabilities - Employment 446 Amer. w/Disabilities - Other 448 Education	PRISONER PETITIONS Habeas Corpus: 463 Alien Detainee 510 Motions to Vacate Sentence 530 General 535 Death Penalty Other: 540 Mandamus & Other 550 Civil Rights 555 Prison Condition 560 Civil Detainee - Conditions of Confinement	79	O Other Labor Litigation Employee Retirement Income Security Act IMMIGRATION Naturalization Applies Other Immigration Actions		864 SSID Title XVI 865 RSI (405(g)) FEDERAL TAX SUITS 870 Taxes (U.S. Plaintiff or Defendant) 871 IRS—Third Party 26 USC 7609		890 Other Statutory Actions 891 Agricultural Acts 893 Environmental Matters 895 Freedom of Information Act 896 Arbitration X 899 Administrative Procedure Act/Review or Appeal of Agency Decision 950 Constitutionality of State Statutes			
V. ORIGIN (Place an "X" i	in One Box Only)							•			
	ite Court A	Appellate Court	Reop	ened And	nsferred other D ecify)	istrict	6 Multidistric Litigation - Transfer	ct 8	Multidis Litigatio Direct F	on -	
VI. CAUSE OF ACTION	5 U.S.C. 88 553, 701–0		filing (D	o not cite jurisdictiona	l statute:	s unless div	ersity):				
		nd capricious agency rule	making								
VII. REQUESTED IN COMPLAINT: CHECK IF THIS IS A CLASS ACTION UNDER RULE 23, F.R.Cv.P.			DI	CMAND \$ CHECK YES only if demanded in complaint: JURY DEMAND: Yes No							
VIII. RELATED CASS	(See instructions):	JUDGE				_DOCKE	ET NUMBER				
DATE		SIGNATURE OF ATTO	RNEY C	F RECORD							
July 10, 2024		/s/ Maria A. Lanahan									
FOR OFFICE USE ONLY					-						
RECEIPT # Al	MOUNT	APPLYING IFP		JUDG!	E		MAG. JUD	ŒE			

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-2 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 3 PageID #:

I. (c) Attorneys

Maria A. Lanahan, 65956(MO) Office of the Missouri Attorney General 815 Olive Street, Suite 200 St. Louis, Missouri 63101 Telephone: (314) 340-4978 Maria.Lanahan@ago.mo.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Missouri

Julie Marie Blake 97891(VA), 69643(MO) Alliance Defending Freedom 44180 Riverside Parkway Lansdowne, Virginia 20176 Telephone: (571) 707-4655 jblake@ADFlegal.org

Matthew S. Bowman 993261(DC) Alliance Defending Freedom 440 First Street NW, Suite 600 Washington, DC 20001 Telephone: (202) 393-8690 mbowman@ADFlegal.org

Counsel for Plaintiff American College of Pediatricians

Joseph Scott St. John 36682(LA)* ST. JOHN LLC 1701 Jefferson Avenue New Orleans, LA 70115 Telephone: 410-212-3475 scott@stjohnlaw.com

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Utah

Nicholas J. Bronni, AR2016167(AR) Dylan L. Jacobs, AR2016097(AR) Office of the Arkansas Attorney General 323 Center Street, Suite 200 Little Rock, AR 72201 Telephone: (501) 682-2007 Nicholas.bronni@arkansasag.gov Dylan.jacobs@arkansasag.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Arkansas

Eric H. Wessan, 154497(IA) 1305 E. Walnut Street Des Moines, Iowa 50319 (515) 823-9117 eric.wessan@ag.iowa.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Iowa

DREW H. WRIGLEY North Dakota Attorney General

Philip Axt, 09585(ND) North Dakota Attorney General's Office 600 E. Boulevard Ave., Dept. 125 Bismark, ND 58505 (701) 328-2210 pjaxt@nd.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of North Dakota

Clifton Katz, 2816(SD)*
Office of the South Dakota Attorney
General
1302 E. Hwy 14
Suite 1
Pierre, SD 57501-8501
(605) 773-3215
Clifton.Katz@state.sd.us

Counsel for Plaintiff State of South Dakota

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-2 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 3 of 3 PageID #:

Joshua N. Turner, 12193(ID)*
Alan Hurst, 12425(ID)*
Office of the Idaho Attorney General
P.O. Box 83720
Boise, ID 83720
(208) 334-2400
Josh.Turner@ag.idaho.gov
Alan.Hurst@ag.idaho.gov

Counsel for Plaintiff State of Idaho

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-3 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #: 128

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI

, Plaintiff, v. , Defendant,))))) Case No.))))							
ORIGINAL F	FILING FORM							
THIS FORM MUST BE COMPLETED AND VERIFIED BY THE FILING PARTY WHEN INITIATING A NEW CASE.								
THIS SAME CAUSE, OR A SUBSTANTIALLY	Y EQUIVALENT COMPLAINT, WAS							
PREVIOUSLY FILED IN THIS COURT AS CASE NUM	MBER							
AND ASSIGNED TO THE HONORABLE JUDGE	·							
THIS CAUSE IS RELATED, BUT IS NOT SUB	BSTANTIALLY EQUIVALENT TO ANY							
PREVIOUSLY FILED COMPLAINT. THE RELATED O	CASE NUMBER IS AND							
THAT CASE WAS ASSIGNED TO THE HONORABLE	E THIS CASE MAY,							
THEREFORE, BE OPENED AS AN ORIGINAL PROCE	EEDING.							
NEITHER THIS SAME CAUSE, NOR A SUBSTANTIALLY EQUIVALENT								
COMPLAINT, HAS BEEN PREVIOUSLY FILED IN THIS COURT, AND THEREFORE								
MAY BE OPENED AS AN ORIGINAL PROCEEDING.								
The undersigned affirms that the information provided above is true and correct.								

Signature of Filing Party

Date: _____

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 58 PageID #:

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI EASTERN DIVISION

	EASTERN DIVISION	EXHIBIT
State of Missouri, et al.)	A
Plaintiffs,)	
v.)) Case No	
Xavier Becerra, et al.,)	
Defendants)	

DECLARATION OF JILL SIMONS, M.D., F.C.P.

I Jill Simons, M.D., F.C.P., declare as follows:

- 1. I am over 21 and I am fully competent to make this declaration.
- 2. These facts are true, correct, and within my personal knowledge. If called to testify, I could and would testify competently to them.

I. Background on the American College of Pediatricians

- 3. I am a board-certified medical doctor and the Executive Director of the American College of Pediatricians ("ACPeds"). Founded in 2002, ACPeds is a national organization of pediatricians and other healthcare professionals dedicated to the health and well-being of children.
- 4. ACPeds members provide high-quality medical services to children and all patients without discrimination on the basis of sex or any other characteristic prohibited by law. A patient with medical needs, such as a sore throat or a broken arm, should be given the best care possible, regardless of the patient's identity.
- 5. But we cannot harm or lie to our patients. It is impossible to change a person's sex, and "gender-transition" efforts are dangerous. Based on the Hippocratic

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 2 of 58 PageID #:

Oath and on science, we categorically exclude providing medical interventions or referrals for (or facilitating or speaking in ways that affirm the legitimacy of) "gender transition" procedures.

- 6. I am informed and aware of how HHS's new Section 1557 rule¹ ("the Rule") challenged in this case would impact ACPeds members in their medical practices. ACPeds and its members are in the crosshairs of the Rule. The Rule infringes on our members in many ways because it compels doctors to harm children and perform dangerous "gender-transition" procedures. Providing, facilitating, referring for, or endorsing "gender-transition" efforts is contrary to the available scientific evidence and violates our medical oath to "do no harm."
- 7. ACPeds members are committed to following state laws that restrict "gender-transition" interventions for minors. But the Rule would require our members to violate these child-protection laws.²

¹ HHS, Final Rule, *Nondiscrimination in Health Programs and Activities*, 89 Fed. Reg. 37,522 (May 6, 2024). A covered entity "must not . . . [d]eny or limit health services sought for purpose of gender transition or other gender-affirming care that the covered entity would provide to an individual for other purposes if the denial or limitation is based on an individual's sex assigned at birth, gender identity, or gender otherwise recorded." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,701 (45 C.F.R. § 92.206(b)(4)). The term "gender transition" or "gender-affirming care," as HHS describes it, includes "counseling, hormone therapy, surgery, and other services designed to treat gender dysphoria or support gender affirmation or transition." HHS, Proposed Rule, *Nondiscrimination in Health Programs and Activities*, 87 Fed. Reg. 47,824, 47,834 n.139 (Aug. 4, 2022) ("NPRM"); see also 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,596 ("gender-affirming care" includes "hormone therapy, surgery, and other related services").

² The Rule seeks to "generally preempt conflicting State law," including state laws restricting gender-transition procedures. *Id.* at 37,598; *see also* 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,535; NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at47,868 & n.423, 47,874.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 3 of 58 PageID #:

8. Consistent with the biological reality that human beings exist as male or female as determined at fertilization and is directed by a compliment of sexdetermining genes on the X and Y chromosomes, our members provide medically appropriate medical care based on our patients' need, which may include sex-specific care. In such cases, for example, our members often treat young girls for uniquely female medical issues such as labial adhesions. They code their patients' charts with accurate descriptions of their patients, including the patient's biological sex and any use of pronouns are consistent with that biological reality. And there are certain procedures that may be used for certain medical conditions that the Rule notes may also be used for "gender transition" purposes. Our members will perform the procedures to treat certain medical diagnoses or purposes but not administer or refer a patient for those procedures for "gender transition" purposes. Yet, the Rule now would require them to do so against their medical judgment.

A. ACPeds' mission

- 9. ACPeds was founded in 2002 to be a trustworthy resource to parents, healthcare professionals, and policymakers on the care of infants, children, and adolescents.
- 10. ACPeds has a statement of its mission, vision, objectives, and principles, attached as Exhibit A. Our mission is to enable all children to reach their optimal physical and emotional health. Our vision is to promote a society where all children, from the moment of their conception, are valued. Our objectives include advocating for children from conception to young adulthood and to promote the highest standards

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 4 of 58 PageID #:

of medical practice.³ Our statement of principles states that ACPeds recognizes "the unique value of every human life from the time of conception to natural death," that ACPeds "pledges to promote research and clinical practice that provides for the healthiest outcome of the child from conception to adulthood," and that ACPeds recognizes "that health professionals caring for children must maintain high ethical and scientific standards."⁴

- 11. ACPeds' position statements provide sound policy, based on the best research, on pressing issues about children's health and well-being from conception through young adulthood.⁵ ACPeds bases its positions on sound scientific research, biological truth, and within a framework of ethical absolutes. ACPeds sends its draft policies to every fellow for review and edits and then for a vote.⁶
- 12. ACPeds has adopted a position statement supporting the freedom of medical providers not to have to provide what the Rule calls "gender-affirming care." The position statement says, "Health professionals ... should not be required to provide, or participate in, any medical service that violates their conscience or causes moral distress. This includes the right to refuse to refer to a different health professional for the purpose of procuring such service." This defense of conscience

³ Ex. A, ACPeds, *About Us*, https://acpeds.org/about.

⁴ Ex. A.

 $^{^{5}\} ACPeds,\ Position\ Statements,\ https://acpeds.org/positions/position-statements.$

 $^{^6}$ ACPeds, FAQs, https://acpeds.org/about/faq.

⁷ ACPeds, Position Statement, *Freedom of Conscience in Healthcare* (Sept. 2019), https://acpeds.org/position-statements/freedom-of-conscience-in-healthcare.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 5 of 58 PageID #:

rights extends to a request for services required by the Rule. Additionally, ACPeds' position is that such conscience rights extend beyond objections to medical procedures for exclusively religious reasons.

Our members are prominent voices in public discourse, and we publish position statements, patient information, and other publications for a wide audience. ACPeds also provides educational and professional resources for its members, including important updates on developments bearing on ACPeds members' practice of medicine. ACPeds hosts an annual national conference for members. In rare cases, we file cases seeking to protect our members and their patients, such as against requirements such as those in the Rule that require our members to engage in medical procedures that violate sound medicine and their medical judgment.

B. ACPeds' membership

- 14. ACPeds is a nonprofit organization incorporated in Tennessee and headquartered in Georgia.
- 15. ACPeds' membership includes about 400 physicians and healthcare professionals in 47 different states, including members in Arkansas, Missouri, Iowa, and Utah.
- 16. Most members are board-certified pediatricians or related specialists with active practices. ACPeds members include general pediatricians, neonatologists and other pediatric sub-specialists, pediatric surgeons, pediatric intensivists, pediatric endocrinologists, pediatric psychologists and psychiatrists, family-medicine physicians, and pediatricians who are dual-certified in pediatrics and internal

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 6 of 58 PageID #:

medicine. Many are members of the American Academy of Pediatrics or the American Medical Association.

- 17. Our board of directors consists of 13 medical doctors.
- 18. ACPeds members join ACPeds voluntarily, help finance ACPeds activities with dues and donations, help elect ACPeds leaders, and serve in ACPeds leadership.
- 19. We have membership categories for fellows, specialty fellows, emeritus fellows, retired fellows, candidate fellows, training fellows, associate members, training associates, medical student members, and friends. Fellows must be pediatricians certified by the American Board of Pediatrics, the American Osteopathic Board of Pediatrics, or a similar board. A Specialty Fellow is a licensed doctor, other than a pediatrician, credentialed by an American Board in a pediatric discipline or documented training with 50% or more time to pediatric patients. An associate member is a licensed healthcare professional with an emphasis on the care of children or adolescents.
- 20. ACPeds is a scientific medical association. ACPeds is not a religious or political organization. It does not ask about or use an individual's religious or political identification as criteria for membership.
- 21. ACPeds membership is open to qualifying healthcare professionals who share ACPeds' mission, vision, and values.⁸ Our sign-up pages say, "New applicants should review and agree with the ACPeds' Mission and Vision before completing an

6

⁸ Ex. A.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 7 of 58 PageID #:

application," and we link to our main "About Us" page describing our mission, vision, objectives, and principles. We inform potential members that "our standards are high." 10

22. The ACPeds membership committee reviews each new application and verifies to the best of their ability the applicants' qualifications, including high ethical and professional standing. Board certification is verified for Fellows of the College. Other membership categories like Specialty Fellows, Retired Fellows, etc. also are determined according to the qualifications outlined in our bylaws. ACPeds' membership application requests information about each member's certifications, licenses, specialties, and membership categories. We also record other voluntarily provided information about members' practices.

C. My role as Executive Director

- 23. I submit this declaration on my own behalf as ACPeds' Executive Director and on behalf of ACPeds as its corporate representative.
- 24. I am a board-certified pediatrician. I graduated from the University of Wisconsin Medical School in 1999 and completed residency, also at the University of Wisconsin, in 2002. I was in private practice in Minneapolis, Minnesota until becoming Executive Director of ACPeds in January 2022. I served as Chairman of Pediatrics for Mercy and Unity Hospitals from 2005 to 2008, and I helped establish

⁹ ACPeds, *Become a Member*, https://acpeds.org/join/become-a-member; ACPeds, Join the American College of Pediatricians, https://acpeds.charityproud.org/Membership/Signup.

 $^{^{10}}$ ACPeds, $\it More\ About\ Joining\ ACPeds$, https://acpeds.org/join/become-amember/benefits-of-membership/more-about-joining-acpeds.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 8 of 58 PageID #:

the hospitals' NICU and pediatric trauma programs. I was voted Top Doc by *Mpls.St.Paul* Magazine 2010. I am also a Fellow of the American Academy of Pediatrics and have been a member of the Section on Developmental and Behavioral Pediatrics as well as the section on Bioethics. I am a member of the American Academy of Sleep Medicine. I have been a medical consultant on several books about infant and child healthy sleep.

- 25. I have served as ACPeds' Executive Director since January 2022. Even though I no longer have a clinical practice, I maintain my medical license and malpractice insurance. I perform volunteer medical work in my community, and I am an Affiliate Professional Staff Member of Children's Minnesota and Mercy Hospital.
- 26. As Executive Director, I have frequent interactions with all aspects of the organization. I oversee our operations and membership. I participate in all activities of the ACPeds board of directors as Executive Director. I lead our advocacy in healthcare public discourse. I supervise member admission and our staff membership coordinator. During ACPeds activities, I observe members' statements, members' motivations for their practices, members' intent to follow ACPeds' positions in their medical practices, and members' activities and plans. I ensure that ACPeds leaders and local members share and implement ACPeds' positions. In my experience, our members join ACPeds because they share our positions.
- 27. Based on my personal interactions with members as well as ACPeds internal information systems, I am aware of how the Rule will impact our members.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 9 of 58 PageID #:

II. ACPeds categorical views on "gender-transition" procedures.

- 28. ACPeds and its members have deep, substantial, science-based objections to "gender-transition" efforts.
- 29. ACPeds was instrumental in the development of and is a signatory to the Doctors Protecting Children Declaration that provides a synopsis of ACPeds position with regard to the appropriate standard of care for children (those under the age of 18) who experience gender dysphoria and a feeling of incongruity between their biological sex and a self-perception of their gender. A copy of the Declaration is attached as Exhibit B.¹¹
- 30. Based on current scientifically sound research, "gender-affirming care" and "gender-transition" procedures harm patients—particularly children—and can result in infertility, cardiovascular disease, poor bone health, and other chronic illnesses, and that medical science does not support the provision of such procedures.
- 31. Sex is a biological, immutable characteristic—a scientific reality, not a social construct.
- 32. ACPeds holds the categorical view that to eliminate sex-specific private spaces violates rights to privacy, dignity, safety, and security.
- 33. ACPeds members compassionately care for all children regardless of their family structure, race, ethnicity, religion, ideology, sexual attractions, "gender

9

¹¹ Exhibit B, Doctors Protecting Children, *Doctors Protecting Children Declaration*, https://doctorsprotectingchildren.org/

identity", and backgrounds. Our physicians extend unconditional respect to patients and parents who may hold different views. 12

A. ACPeds' scientific views on "gender-transition" procedures.

- 34. Sex is a biological medically significant trait. ¹³ Accordingly, patients are treated consistent with their biological sex.
- 35. ACPeds has adopted a position statement on gender dysphoria. While the Rule would require the administration of puberty blockers and cross-sex hormones for "gender-transition" purposes, such a requirement is not based on sound science. "A review of the current literature suggests that this protocol [puberty blockers followed by the use of cross-sex hormones] is founded upon an unscientific gender ideology, lacks an evidence base, and violates the long-standing ethical principle of 'First do no harm.'"¹⁴
- 36. The scientific research supports the conclusion that "barring prepubertal affirmation and hormone intervention for Gender Dysphoria (GD), 80 percent to 95 percent of children with GD will accept the reality of their biological sex by late adolescence." ¹⁵

 $^{^{12}}$ ACPeds, FAQs, supra note 4.

¹³ ACPeds, Position Statement, Sex is a Biological Trait of Medical Significance (Mar. 2021), https://acpeds.org/assets/Sex-is-a-Biological-Trait-of-Medical-Significance-(1).pdf.

¹⁴ ACPeds, Position Statement, *Gender Dysphoria in Children* (Nov. 2018), https://acpeds.org/assets/imported/corrected-REVISED-NOV-2018-Gender-Dysphoria-in-Children-1.pdf.

 $^{^{15}}$ *Id*.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 11 of 58 PageID #:

37. ACPeds has adopted a position statement on mental health for adolescents with incongruence of gender identity and biological sex. Contrary to the Rule's assumption on the appropriate standard of care for such children, "There are no long-term studies demonstrating benefits nor studies evaluating risks associated with the medical and surgical interventions provided to these adolescents. There is no long-term evidence that mental health concerns are decreased or alleviated after 'gender affirming therapy.' Many individuals who have been treated with [gender-affirming therapy] 'GAT' later regret those interventions and seek to align their gender identity with their sex."

- 38. As a result, "ACPeds cannot condone the social affirmation, medical intervention, or surgical mutilation of children and adolescents identifying as transgender or gender nonconforming. Rather, intensive psychotherapy for the individual and family to determine and hopefully treat the underlying etiology of their gender dysphoria, or discomfort with their biological sex, should be pursued." ¹⁶
- 39. ACPeds has websites with further resources.¹⁷ Its *Biological Integrity* website advises physicians on best practices as to this issue in clinical settings.¹⁸ In

¹⁶ ACPeds, Position Statement, Mental Health in Adolescents with Incongruence of Gender Identity and Biological Sex (Feb. 2024), https://acpeds.org/assets/positionpapers/depression-in-transgender-adolescents-february-2024-updated-3-25-24.pdf.

¹⁷ Biological Integrity, https://biologicalintegrity.org/.

 $^{^{18}\} Biological\ Integrity, For\ Physicians, \ https://biologicalintegrity.org/for-physicians/.$

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 12 of 58 PageID #:

addition, the Doctors Protecting Children Declaration website provides further resources.¹⁹

B. ACPeds' categorical positions against "gender-transition" procedures

- 40. ACPeds members oppose providing, referring for, facilitating, or speaking in favor of similar services for "gender-transition" interventions, all of which the Rule requires.²⁰
- 41. ACPeds members categorically oppose asking for patients' "gender identity", or charting or coding them according to their "gender identity" instead of their sex according to biology, which the Rule also requires.²¹

¹⁹ Exhibit B, Doctors Protecting Children, *Doctors Protecting Children Declaration*, https://doctorsprotectingchildren.org/

See, e.g., 42 C.F.R. §§ 438.3, 438.206, 440.262, 457.495, 460.98, 460.112; 45 C.F.R. §§ 92.5, 92.6, 92.7, 92.8, 92.9, 92.10, 92.101, 92.206–211, 92.301, 92.303, 92.304. HHS says that covered entities may decline services only based on "a legitimate, nondiscriminatory reason," such as "where the covered entity typically declines to provide the health service to any individual or where the covered entity reasonably determines that such health service is not clinically appropriate for a particular individual," but not based on "animus or bias" or "pretext." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,701 (45 C.F.R. § 92.206(c)) (emphasis added). For example, if a surgeon performs a hysterectomy to treat cancer, he is presumptively required to remove healthy organs for the purpose of "gender transition." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,701; see also NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,867.

²¹ The Rule says that covered entities must "refer or provide accurate information about gender-affirming care." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37598. Speech referring to gender-transition interventions as "experimental or cosmetic" is "considered evidence of pretext because this characterization is not based on" what HHS describes as "current standards of medical care." NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,874. Instead, covered entities must have "demonstrated a willingness to refer or provide accurate information about gender-affirming care." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,598. Doctors likewise must use pronouns a patient's self-selected pronouns, if they are contrary to biology, id. at 37,596, and must be willing to say that males can get pregnant and give birth. NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. 47824, 47865; 89 Fed. Reg. at 37596. Furthermore, covered entities "must not" have "any policy or practice. . . that prevents an individual from

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 13 of 58 PageID #:

- 42. ACPeds members categorically oppose providing advice, referrals, or care that "affirms" "gender transition", or participates in "social transition" by, for example, the use of "preferred pronouns." Yet, the Rule requires each of these.²²
- 43. Specifically, our categorical exclusion of providing, facilitating, or affirming "gender transitions", and our commitment to state law, precludes us from
 - A. Prescribing puberty blockers, cross-sex hormone therapies, or other similar ongoing interventions to treat gender dysphoria or for "transition" efforts;
 - B. Performing surgeries to treat gender dysphoria or for "transition" efforts, including:
 - i. Removing healthy breasts, uteruses, or ovaries from females who purport to identify as males, nonbinary, or who otherwise do not identify as females (hysterectomies, mastectomies, and oophorectomies);
 - ii. Removing healthy vaginal tissue from females who purport to believe themselves to be males, nonbinary, or otherwise not to be female, and creating for them a faux or cosmetic penis (phalloplasties and metoidioplasties);
 - iii. Removing healthy testicles or scrotums from males who purport to believe themselves to be female (orchiectomies or scrotectomies);
 - iv. Performing a process called "de-gloving" to remove the healthy skin of a male's penis and using it to create a faux vaginal opening or vulva (vaginoplasties and vulvoplasties);

participating in a health program or activity consistent with the individual's gender identity," if this causes the individual "more than de minimis harm." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,701 (45 C.F.R. § 92.206(b)(3)). HHS suggests that merely "experiencing ... distress" is enough to cross that threshold. *Id.* at 37,593.

²² A covered entity's "belief that gender transition or other gender-affirming care can never be beneficial ... (or its compliance with a State or local law that reflects a similar judgment) is not a sufficient basis for a judgment that a health service is not clinically appropriate." 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,597. Likewise, "[c]haracterizing" gender-transition interventions as "experimental or cosmetic" would "be considered evidence of pretext because this characterization is not based on current standards of medical care." NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,874.

- v. Removing healthy internal or external genitals from any person to create a "smooth gender-neutral look" (nulloplasties or nullification surgeries); and
- vi. Performing other procedures sought to make a person resemble the opposite sex or no sex, such as facial, chest, neck, skin, hair, or vocal modification;
- C. Saying in our professional opinions or through staff that these "transition" efforts are the standard of care, are safe, are beneficial, are not experimental, are not cosmetic, or should otherwise be recommended;
- D. Offering to perform, provide, or prescribe the above such "transition" interventions, procedures, services, or drugs, including in published statements;
- E. Referring patients for any and all such interventions, procedures, services, or drugs;
- F. Refraining from expressing our views, options, and opinions to patients when those views are critical of "transition" efforts;
- G. Refraining from informing patients or the public that we do not provide "transition" procedures, including by refraining from sharing this information in patient conversations or on websites;
- H. Treating and referring to patients according to "gender identity" and not sex;
- I. Saying that sex or gender is nonbinary or on a spectrum;
- J. Using language affirming any self-selected "gender identity" inconsistent with sex or the biological binary;
- K. Asking patients to share their "gender identity" or pronouns beyond basic inquiries into the patient's sex;
- L. Being forced to use patients' self-selected pronouns according to "gender identity", rather than using no pronouns or using pronouns based on sex;
- M. Creating medical records and coding patients and services according to "gender identity" not sex;
- N. Saying that males can be pregnant or give birth;
- O. Affirming or endorsing "gender-transition" efforts;
- P. Allowing patients to access single-sex programs and facilities, such as well-woman and OB/GYN care, lactation training, induction, and medical care, breastfeeding support groups, educational sessions, maternity homes, changing areas, restrooms, communal showers, or

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 15 of 58 PageID #:

- other single-sex programs and spaces, by "gender identity" and not by sex;
- Q. Repealing or modifying our policies, procedures, and practices of not offering to perform or prescribe the above procedures, drugs, and interventions for "transition" efforts; and
- R. Providing assurances of compliance, compliance reports, express or implied certifications of compliance, and notices of compliant policies, or posting notices of compliant policies in prominent physical locations as to the rule's "gender-identity" requirements.
- 44. This above list is not exhaustive, but the Rule may require each of these.²³
 - 45. ACPeds members communicates these policies and positions to patients.

III. The rule's effect on ACPeds members

- 46. ACPeds seeks relief from the rule on behalf of its current and future members for all aspects of their practices. Seeking such relief is part of ACPeds' mission to advocate and litigate for members' rights to the conscientious practice of medicine.
- 47. Most ACPeds members provide medical care in health programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance under 42 U.S.C. § 18116.
- 48. Most ACPeds members treat patients who provide payment through federally subsidized healthcare programs such as Medicaid, Medicare, and CHIP.

²³ For instance, the Rule says that covered entities must allow access to facilities by gender identity, not sex. 89 Fed. Reg. at 37,701 (45 C.F.R. § 92.206(b)(3)). HHS says that a policy or practice preventing a male who identifies as a woman from sharing a dual-occupancy hospital room with a female "would result in more than de minimis harm," as that term has been understood to include emotional or dignitary ham. *Id.* at 37,593; NPRM, 87 Fed. Reg. at 47,866–67.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 16 of 58 PageID #:

- 49. Most ACPeds members are or work for a covered entity under the 1557 rule.
- 50. Most ACPeds members bill Medicaid and CHIP for patient care, and comply with paperwork, certification, and assurances to do so.
- 51. The rule impacts ACPeds members in their practice of medicine as individual physicians who are regulated by the rule and in the practice of some of them as corporate principals and owners of medical practices that the rule regulates, for example in their duty to create, implement, and train staff on policies and to ensure compliance of their medical practices.
- 52. ACPeds members offer a full array of services to help children maintain good health. These services include, but are not limited to, well-childcare exams, sports physicals, newborn care, vision and hearing screenings, immunizations, sick child diagnosis and treatment, dietary and nutrition guidance, lab testing, and prescription of medication.
- 53. This broad scope of services place ACPeds members within the scope of the rule. ACPeds members treats or refers some patients for puberty blockers or sex hormones for sound medical and therapeutic reasons, such as labial adhesions, cases of precocious puberty, or pituitary failure that prevented naturally occurring puberty. But ACPeds members oppose providing, referring for, facilitating, or speaking in favor of similar services for "gender-transition" interventions.
- 54. The Rule forces most ACPeds members to violate state laws prohibiting "gender transitions" for minors.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 17 of 58 PageID #:

- 55. The Rule seeks to preempt state law that protect ACPeds members from facilitating "gender-transition" procedures—both state laws that restrict these procedures themselves and state laws that protect healthcare institutions' rights to decline to participate in these procedures.
- 56. ACPeds members provide their complete medical judgment to patients when asked to advise on "gender-transition" procedures. But ACPeds members categorically do not provide advice, referrals, or care that "affirms" "gender transition", or participates in "social transition."
- 57. ACPeds members use pronouns for patients that accord with the patients' sex according to biology (male or female). ACPeds members code and chart patients by sex.
- 58. ACPeds members categorically do not voluntarily ask for patients' "gender identity", or chart or code patients according to their "gender identity" instead of their sex according to biology. ACPeds members, for example, do not use "preferred pronouns" in medical records.
- 59. The Rule forces most ACPeds members to abandon policies categorically excluding the provision of "gender transitions."
- 60. The Rule requires ACPeds members to adopt, give notice of, follow, or post a policy that they do not discriminate on the basis of "gender identity" as understood by the Rule. The rule will also require ACPeds members to reverse and pull down their existing policies on "gender transitions."

- 61. ACPeds members oppose complying with the Rule's requirement that they follow or adopt a "nondiscrimination" policy on "gender identity," or provide notice that they do not discriminate on the basis of "gender identity."
- 62. The new Rule applies to the treatment of patients in Medicare or Medicaid programs and the treatment of patients who are not in these programs, so long as the healthcare covered entity accepts any HHS funding. ACPeds members' objections do not depend on the source of the funds by which patients pay. Whether the patient is in a Medicare or Medicaid program, some other private insurance program, or in no such program at all, ACPeds members seek to provide the same quality medical care and to abide by ACPeds members' positions.
- 63. The new Rule applies without regard for the age of the patient. ACPeds members' medical positions on "gender-transition" procedures do not change depending on the age of the patient.
- 64. The Rule will require ACPeds members to provide training to employees to ensure their compliance with the rule, which they object to doing.
- 65. ACPeds members have provided past assurances of compliance or certifications as required by HHS to be eligible to receive federal financial assistance.
- 66. But the Rule will deem ACPeds members' past assurances of compliance or certifications as if they encompass compliance with the Rule's new "gender-identity" mandate.
- 67. The Rule will likely require ACPeds members to submit new assurances of compliance or certifications that it complies with the Rule. To do so would require

ACPeds members to violate their medical judgment by agreeing to provide medical services they know are harmful to their patients and not supported by valid scientific evidence.

- 68. The Rule will subject ACPeds members to significant financial and legal liability if they continue their current practices instead of engaging in compliance measures under the Rule.
- 69. The Rule threatens ACPeds members with expulsion from participation in Medicaid, Medicare, and CHIP, and other federal financial assistance programs.
- 70. It would cause ACPeds members significant financial harm to lose eligibility to participate in federal healthcare programs such as Medicare, Medicaid, and CHIP.
- 71. The Rule arguably exposes ACPeds members to civil penalties, criminal penalties, damages, investigative burdens, and document demands.
- 72. The burdens of being investigated for alleged or suspected violations—or reviews over such non-compliance—are severe, imposing significant costs of time, money, attorney's fees, and diversion of resources that these healthcare providers could use to continue providing quality medical care and to continue receiving compensation for the same.
- 73. Compliance with the Rule also presents risks to ACPeds members' patients—including life-threatening risks—by creating a risk of confusion as to a patient's sex that can lead to medical errors. For example, if a female's chart is coded with a "gender identity" as male and the patient presents with abdominal pain, the

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 20 of 58 PageID #:

doctor may not check for pregnancy because males cannot get pregnant but a female who identifies as a male can.

- 74. Compliance with the Rule would present risks to ACPeds members' patients—including life-threatening risks—by requiring that necessary procedures and inquiries be omitted by ACPeds members because those are associated with the patient's sex and not the patient's "gender identity". For example, some basic examinations on wellness checks are sex-specific (Growth Charts are sex-specific, pelvic exams for females and testicular exams for males) that could not be done if the patient is treated exclusively based on "gender identity" as required by the Rule.
- 75. Providing required "gender-transition" services will cause life-altering harm to children that is often irreversible without any scientific basis to suggest it helps with any psychological distress from gender incongruence that often resolves with puberty. Compliance with the Rule would in addition lead to medically unnecessary procedures, harming patients, wasting the time and money of providers, patients, and insurers, and draining resources that could be better spent elsewhere. For example, if a doctor is inaccurately led to believe that a patient with abdominal pain is female, the doctor may order an unnecessary pregnancy test.
- 76. Compliance with the Rule would cause ACPeds members to incur increased costs from defending against Defendants' investigation and enforcement actions.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 21 of 58 PageID #:

77. Compliance with the Rule would force ACPeds members to force their employees against their will to perform, refer for, facilitate, speak in favor of, or not speak against, "gender transitions."

IV. The need for judicial relief for ACPeds members

- 78. Our members seek to continue to be free to follow ACPeds' positions in their medical practice and to share their complete medical judgment with patients on "gender-transition" procedures, including the dangers of such procedures. Accordingly, they are in need of judicial relief from the harms listed above.
- 79. The Rule imposes the following no-win choice on ACPeds members: (1) abandon or violate their policies and incur the costs of compliance with the rule; (2) maintain their positions and practices but risk the loss of eligibility for participation in federal financial assistance programs; or (3) exit the medical field and abandon their patients.
- 80. If ACPeds members do not comply with the Rule, but HHS nevertheless requires them to do so, ACPeds members will find it difficult to be employed in the field of medicine, as almost all medical practices receive federal financial assistance from HHS.

V. The rule's effect on representative ACPeds member Dr. Daniel Weiss

81. Dr. Daniel Weiss of St. George, Utah is an ACPeds' member in good standing. I know him personally. I have spoken with him in detail about his positions and medical practices, including his intentions and plans to operate his medical practices consistent with sharing ACPeds' positions.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 22 of 58 PageID #:

82. As a member, Dr. Weiss shares ACPeds' positions. He has come to hold his positions based on his experience and his knowledge of the science.

83. Dr. Weiss is representative of all ACPeds' members, and he is similarly situated to our members as a whole.

84. I know many other similarly situated ACPeds doctors based on my personal communications and our internal records. Our members share his scientific and medical position on "transition" efforts. Almost all our members participate in Medicare, Medicaid, or CHIP, and the rule threatens their future participation in these programs.

VI. The Rule's effect on ACPeds

85. ACPeds is dedicated to ensuring that its members can provide excellent healthcare in line with sound medical judgment. ACPeds exists to advocate for good evidence-based medicine.

86. By attempting to enshrine a new dangerous standard of care that displaces the current standard of care supported by ACPeds as set out in the Doctors Protecting Children Declaration (Exh. B),²⁴ the new Rule does not just harm patients; it undermines our efforts to practice and advocate for solid evidence-based medicine because it establishes a "gender-transition-based" experimentation as the nationwide standard of care. The Rule prevents us from practicing medicine in an environment free from federal mandates in favor of "gender-transition" procedures. The Rule

²⁴ Exhibit B, Doctors Protecting Children, *Doctors Protecting Children Declaration*, https://doctorsprotectingchildren.org/

creates an inaccurate public impression that "gender-transition" efforts are not harmful, dangerous, cosmetic, or experimental.

- 87. Because of the Rule, we are forced to increase our efforts to educate doctors about their professional freedom to practice sound medicine and how to do so when sound medicine is in conflict with the Rule.
- 88. For this reason, when the new Rule was proposed, ACPeds informed its members (and HHS) publicly on its website of the harms of the new rule.²⁵
- 89. ACPeds also submitted public comments²⁶ opposing the Rule and joined coalition efforts to learn about and resist the Rule.²⁷
- 90. ACPeds and allies even met with HHS officials to inform them of the dangers of the Rule. Dr. Quentin Van Meter, a Board-Certified Pediatric Endocrinologist of 44 years and then-President of ACPeds, spoke at the meeting with

²⁵ ACPeds, American College of Pediatricians Denounces Proposed HHS Rule that Radicalizes Medicine (July 29, 2022), https://acpeds.org/press/american-college-of-pediatricians-denounces-proposed-hhs-rule-that-radicalizes-medicine.

²⁶ ACPeds, ACPeds Submits Public Comment that Denounces Proposed HHS Gender Identity Rule That Radicalizes Medicine and Threatens Conscience Rights (Oct. 4, 2022), https://acpeds.org/press/acpeds-submits-public-comment-that-denounces-proposed-hhs-gender-identity-rule-that-radicalizes-medicine-and-threatens-conscience-rights; Quentin Van Meter, MD, FCP, Comment, RIN: 0945-AA17 [Docket ID: HHS-OS2022-0012] (Oct. 3, 2022), https://acpeds.org/assets/ACPeds-Section-1557-Public-Comments-RIN-0945-AA17.pdf; Andre Van Mol, MD, Comment, RIN: 0945-AA17 [Docket ID: HHS-OS2022-0012] https://acpeds.org/assets/ACPeds-VanMol.Sec.1557.RIN-0945-AA17.HHS.Comments.pdf (Sept. 28, 2022).

²⁷ Ethics and Public Policy Center, *EPPC Scholars and Others Oppose HHS's Proposed Transgender Mandate in Healthcare* (Oct. 4, 2022), https://eppc.org/news/eppc-scholars-and-others-oppose-hhss-proposed-transgender-mandate-in-healthcare/.

HHS. He noted, "We strongly oppose these anticipated rule changes because they will corrupt the practice of medicine and cause irreparable harm to kids." ²⁸

- 91. Part of the ACPeds educational mission includes informing our members of major developments affecting their practice of medicine. We provide a broad spectrum of resources to help physicians practice sound medicine. Our mission is to always provide complete, accurate, and up-to-date information.
- 92. In the past, we have advised our members to practice medicine in keeping with a biological understanding of sex and to categorically oppose all "gender-transition" efforts.
- 93. For example, on our website, we encourage physicians to respond to questions about "gender-transition" procedures by sharing the best science and by not promoting these procedures—without having to warn doctors that they may be violating a federal Rule if they do so.²⁹
- 94. We expect to receive ongoing member requests for guidance and help in response to the Rule, based on our history of receiving similar ongoing requests in other contexts. It is part of our professional mission to support and enable our members to practice medicine in career settings in which they can abide by ACPeds' positions.

²⁸ ACPeds, *ACPeds Meets with HHS Officials to Let Them Know that the Anticipated Gender Identity Rule is Dangerous for Kids* (Spr. 8, 2022), https://acpeds.org/press/acpeds-met-today-with-hhs-officials-to-let-them-know-that-the-anticipated-gender-identity-rule-is-dangerous-for-kids.

²⁹ Biological Integrity, For Physicians, https://biologicalintegrity.org/for-physicians/.

95. All these efforts will divert my time and attention from our current ongoing projects.

VII. Conclusion

- 96. ACPeds thus has an urgent need for judicial relief to shield its medical practices and our patients from HHS's harmful Rule.
- 97. The Rule will place intense strain on the healthcare system and cause immense human suffering and higher medical costs.
- 98. Imposing the Rule will deprive patients who want to receive care from ACPeds members.
- 99. These effects will exacerbate shortages of medical professionals, reducing the availability of healthcare providers to care for underserved, low-income, and rural patients.
- 100. The Rule threatens to drive healthcare professionals out of medicine and dissuade students from choosing to practice medicine—reducing care for underserved, low-income, and rural patients.
- 101. As our conscience position statement says, "If the government forces healthcare professionals to choose between conscience and career, America will lose current physicians and other health professionals who are already in short supply." 30

I declare under 28 U.S.C. § 1746 and under penalty of perjury that this declaration is true and correct based on my personal knowledge.

 $^{^{30}}$ ACPeds, Position Statement, $Freedom\ of\ Conscience\ in\ Healthcare,\ supra\ {\it note}\ 5.$

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 26 of 58 PageID #:

Executed this eighth day of July 2024 at Ponsford, Minnesota.

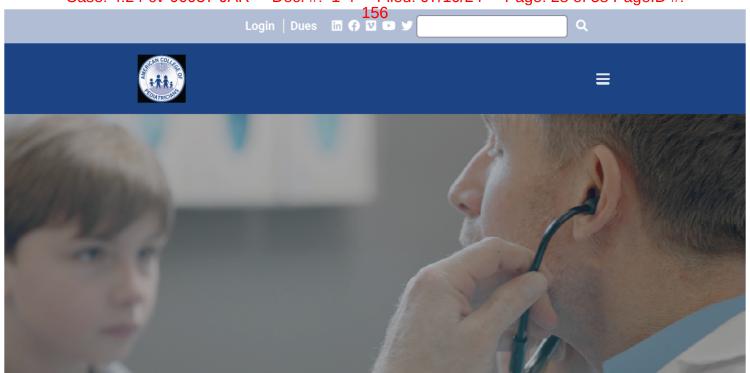
Jill Simons, M.D., F.C.P.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 27 of 58 PageID #:

Exhibit A to Simons Declaration

ACPeds statement of its mission, vision, objectives, and principles

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 28 of 58 PageID #:



The American College of Pediatricians is a national organization of pediatricians and other healthcare professionals dedicated to the health and wellbeing of children.



Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 29 of 58 PageID #:



Our Mission is to enable all children to reach their optimal physical and emotional health and well-being.

Our Vision is to promote a society where all children, from the moment of their conception, are valued unselfishly. We encourage mothers, fathers and families to advance the needs of their children above their own.

Objectives

- To foster and stimulate improvements in all aspects of healthcare of infants, children, and adolescents;
- To promote the basic father-mother family unit as the optimal setting for childhood development, while pledging to support all children, regardless of their circumstances;
- To affirm that parents have the inalienable right and responsibility to educate and rear their children;
- 4. To advocate for children at all stages of development, from conception to young adulthood;
- 5. To cultivate and encourage parental responsibility for and involvement in the child's life:
- To engender the honest interpretation of scientific pediatric research, without deference to current political persuasions;
- 7. To promote the highest standards of medical practice among its Members and within the field of pediatrics;
- 8. To encourage and support sound, ethical scientific research in all aspects of healthcare for infants, children, and

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 30 of 58 PageID #:

adolescents; and

158

9. To cooperate with other organizations having similar purposes and standards.

Principles

The American College of Pediatricians:

- 1. Recognizes that there are absolutes and scientific truths that transcend relative social considerations of the day.
- 2. Recognizes that good medical science cannot exist in a moral vacuum and pledges to promote such science.
- Recognizes the fundamental mother-father family unit, within the context of marriage, to be the optimal setting for the development and nurturing of children and pledges to promote this unit.
- 4. Recognizes the unique value of every human life from the time of conception to natural death and pledges to promote research and clinical practice that provides for the healthiest outcome of the child from conception to adulthood.
- Recognizes the essential role parents play in encouraging and correcting the child and pledges to protect and promote this role.
- Recognizes the physical and emotional benefits of sexual abstinence until marriage and pledges to promote this behavior as the ideal for adolescence.
- Recognizes that health professionals caring for children must maintain high ethical and scientific standards and pledges to promote such practice.

History of the American College of Pediatricians

The American College of Pediatricians (ACPeds) is a national organization of pediatricians and other healthcare professionals dedicated to the health and well-being of children. It was founded by a group of concerned physicians who saw the need for a pediatric organization that would not be influenced by the politically driven pronouncements of the day. The ACPeds bases its policies and positions upon scientific truth within a framework of ethical absolutes. Of particular importance to the founders were (as it is today) the sanctity of human life from conception to natural death and the importance of the fundamental mother-father family unit in the rearing of children. The first official meeting of the newly formed college was held in Boston in October 2002.

The ACPeds is committed to fulfilling its mission by producing sound policy, based upon the best available research, to assist parents and to influence society in the endeavor of childrearing. Membership is open to qualifying healthcare professionals who share the ACPeds' Mission, Vision and Values. The ACPeds currently has members in 47 states, and several countries outside of the US. The ACPeds is a not-for-profit corporation organized for scientific and educational purposes, exempt from taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code. The home office is in Atlanta, Georgia.

·

Share on Facebook and Twitter.

About Us
Resources
News
Contact Us
Donate

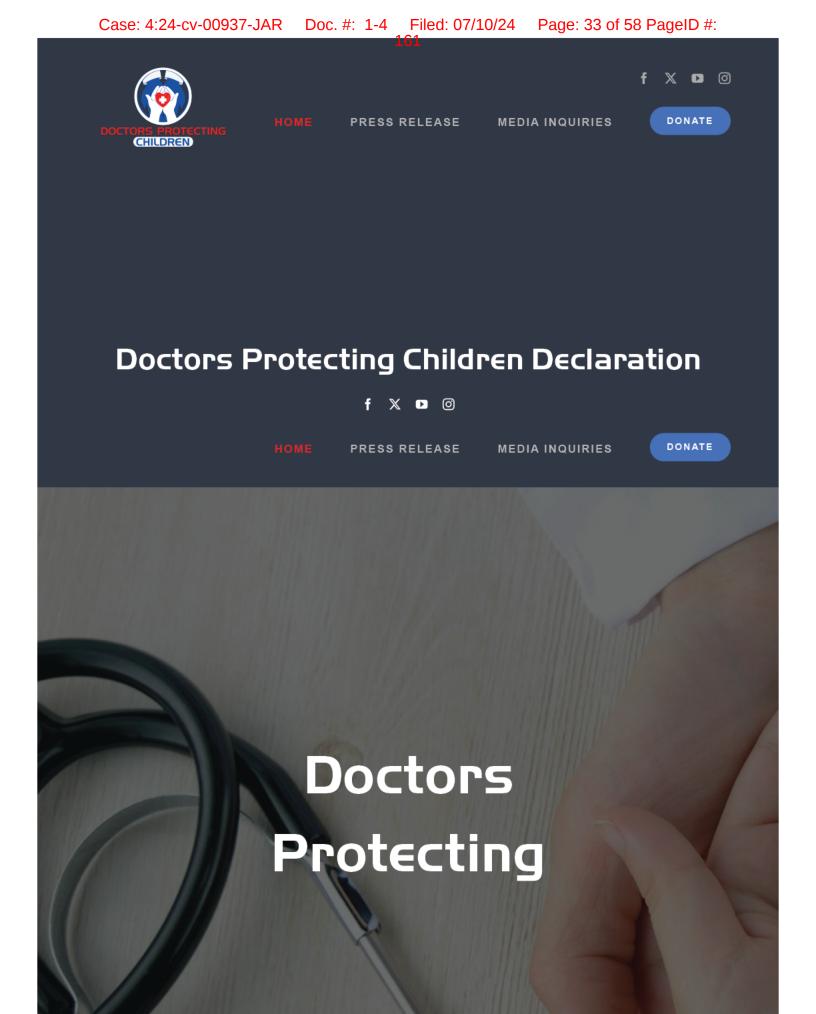
Become a Member

© 2024 American College of Pediatricians | Privacy Policy | Terms

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 32 of 58 PageID #:

Exhibit B to Simons Declaration

Doctors Protecting Children Declaration



Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 34 of 58 PageID #:

SIGN THE DECLARATION

75,000+ physicians and healthcare professionals represented by co-signing medical organizations
 4,900+ individual signatures
 58 countries represented by signatories
 368,000+ site visits
 54+ million views on social media

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 35 of 58 PageID #:



Therefore, given the recent research and the revelations of the harmful approach advocated by WPATH and its followers in the United States, we, the undersigned, call upon the medical professional organizations of the United States, including the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Endocrine Society, the Pediatric Endocrine Society, American Medical Association, the American Psychological Association, and the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry to follow the science and their European professional colleagues and immediately stop the promotion of social affirmation, puberty blockers, cross-sex hormones and surgeries for children and adolescents who experience distress over their

Who We Are

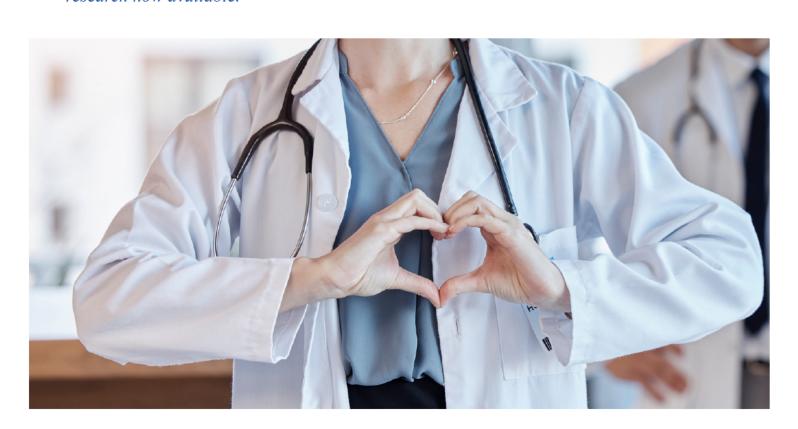


As physicians, together with nurses, psychotherapists and behavioral health clinicians, other health professionals, scientists, researchers, and public health and policy professionals, we have serious concerns about the physical and mental health effects of the current

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 36 of 58 PageID #:

biological sex. Instead, these organizations should recommend comprehensive evaluations and therapies aimed at identifying and addressing underlying psychological co-morbidities and neurodiversity that often predispose to and accompany gender dysphoria. We also encourage the physicians who are members of these professional organizations to contact their leadership and urge them to adhere to the evidence-based research now available."

protocols promoted for the care of children and adolescents in the United States who express discomfort with their biological sex.



Doctors Protecting Children Declaration

As physicians, together with nurses, psychotherapists and behavioral health clinicians, other health professionals, scientists, researchers, and public health and policy professionals, we have serious concerns about the physical and mental health effects of the current protocols promoted for the care of children and adolescents in the United States who express discomfort with their biological sex.

We affirm:

- 1. Sex is a dimorphic, innate trait defined in relation to an organism's biological role in reproduction. In humans, primary sex determination occurs at fertilization and is directed by a complement of sex determining genes on the X and Y chromosomes. This genetic signature is present in every nucleated somatic cell in the body and is not altered by drugs or surgical interventions
- 2. Consideration of these innate differences is critical to the practice of good medicine and to the development of sound public policy for children and adults alike.
- 3. Gender ideology, the view that sex (male and female) is inadequate and that humans need to be further categorized based on an individual's thoughts and feelings described as "gender identity" or "gender expression", does not accommodate the reality of these innate sex differences. This leads to the inaccurate view that children can be born in the wrong body. Gender ideology seeks to affirm thoughts, feelings and beliefs, with puberty blockers, hormones, and surgeries that harm healthy bodies, rather than affirm biological reality.
- 4. Medical decision making should not be based upon an individual's thoughts and feelings, as in "gender identity" or "gender expression", but rather should be based upon an individual's biological sex. Medical decision making should respect biological reality and the dignity of the person by compassionately addressing the whole person.

We recognize:

Most children and adolescents whose thoughts and feelings do not align with their biological sex will
resolve those mental incongruencies after experiencing the normal developmental process of puberty.

online May 29, 2018.http://doi.org/10.1080/15532739.2018.1468293 [1]

- Desistance is the norm without affirmation as documented by Zucker in his article "The Myth of Peristence". (1)
 Zucker, KJ. The myth of persistence: Response to "A critical commentary on follow-up studies and 'desistance' theories about transgender and gender nonconforming children" by Temple Newhook et al. International Journal of Transgenderism. 2018: 19(2), 231–245. Published
- In the "largest sample to date of boys clinic-referred for gender dysphoria," there was a desistance rate of 87.8%. (2)
 Singh D, Bradley SJ and Zucker KJ. A Follow-Up Study of Boys With Gender Identity Disorder.
 Front Psychiatry. 2021;12:632784. doi: 10.3389/fpsyt.2021.632784
- The pro-affirmation Endocrine Society Guidelines (2017) admit: "...the GD/gender incongruence of a minority of prepubertal children appears to persist in adolescence." (3) Hembree, W., Cohen-Kettenis PT, Gooren L, et al. Endocrine treatment of gender-dysphoric/gender-incongruent persons: An Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline J Clin Endocrinol Metab. 2017; 102:1–35.
- A longitudinal study from the University of Groningen in the Netherlands followed 2772 adolescents (recruited from a psychiatric clinic) from age 11 years through 22 26 years. "In early adolescence 11% of participants reported gender non- contentedness. The prevalence decreased with age and was 4% at the last follow-up (around age 26)." Even in this psychiatric patient study group for which interventions were not addressed, but "gender affirmation" is most likely, gender non-contentedness (essentially gender noncongruence) decreased substantially from early adolescence to young adulthood.(4) Rawee P, Rosmalen JGM, Kalverdiijk L and Burke SM. Development of gender non-

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 38 of 58 PageID #: contentedness during adolescence and early adulthood. Archives of Sexual Behavior. 2024; https://doi.org/10.1007/s10508-024-02817-5

- 2. Responsible informed consent is not possible in light of extremely limited long-term follow-up studies of interventions, and the immature, often impulsive, nature of the adolescent brain. The adolescent brain's prefrontal cortex is immature and is limited in its ability to strategize, problem solve and make emotionally laden decisions that have life-long consequences.[2]
- 3. Sex-trait modification or "Gender affirming" clinics in the United States base their treatments upon the "Standards of Care" developed by the World Professional Association for Transgender Health (WPATH). However, the foundation of WPATH guidelines is demonstrably flawed and pediatric patients can be harmed when subjected to those protocols.
 - The two Dutch studies that form the foundation for treatment guidelines as documented in the WPATH "Standards of Care" guidelines version 7 (SOC 7) had serious flaws.[3]
 - These studies did show that the appearance of secondary sex characteristics in adolescents and young adults could be changed by hormonal and surgical interventions, but they failed to demonstrate meaningful long-term improvement in psychological well-being.
 - Scientific concerns with these studies also include a lack of a control group, small sample sizes, significant numbers of patients lost to follow up, and the elimination of patients who experienced significant mental illness from entering the studies.
 - It is concerning that the Dutch studies did not address complications and adverse outcome in the adolescent cohort that underwent transition. These complications included new onset diabetes, obesity and one death.[4]
- 4. There is now sufficient research to further demonstrate the failure of the WPATH, American Academy of Pediatrics and Endocrine Society protocols.
 - The Cass Review was released on April 10, 2024, as an "independent review of gender identity services for children and young people". The following points are from Cass's final report:[5]
 - Commissioned by the National Health Service (NHS) England, and chaired by Dr. Hilary Cass, the 388-page report utilized systematic reviews, qualitative and quantitative research, as well as focus groups, roundtables and interviews with international clinicians and policy makers.
 - As part of the evaluation, they reviewed the research on social transition, puberty blockers, and cross-sex hormones.
 - Social transition
 - "The systematic review showed no clear evidence that social transition in childhood has any positive or negative mental health outcomes, and relatively weak evidence for any effect in adolescence.
 - However, those who had socially transitioned at an earlier age and/or prior to being seen in clinic were more likely to proceed to a medical pathway."
 - Puberty blockers
 - "The systematic review undertaken by the University of York found multiple studies demonstrating that puberty blockers exert their intended effect in suppressing puberty, and also that bone density is compromised during puberty suppression. However, no changes in gender dysphoria or body satisfaction were demonstrated [emphasis added]."

- "There was insufficient/inconsistent evidence about the effects of puberty suppression on psychological or psychosocial wellbeing, cognitive development, cardio-metabolic risk or fertility."
- "Moreover, given that the vast majority of young people started on puberty blockers proceed from puberty blockers to masculinizing/ feminizing hormones, there is no evidence that puberty blockers buy time to think, and some concern that they may change the trajectory of psychosexual and gender identity development."

Cross-sex hormones

- "The University of York carried out a systematic review of outcomes of masculinising/feminising hormones." They concluded, "There is a lack of high-quality research assessing the outcomes of hormone interventions in adolescents with gender dysphoria/incongruence, and few studies that undertake long-term follow-up. No conclusions can be drawn about the effect on gender dysphoria, body satisfaction, psychosocial health, cognitive development, or fertility."
- "Uncertainty remains about the outcomes for height/growth, cardio-metabolic and bone health."
- The Cass Review further stated, "Assessing whether a hormone pathway is indicated is challenging. A formal diagnosis of gender dysphoria is frequently cited as a prerequisite for accessing hormone treatment. However, it is not reliably predictive of whether that young person will have longstanding gender incongruence in the future, or whether medical intervention will be the best option for them."
- A 2024 German systematic review on the evidence for use of puberty blockers (PB) and cross-sex hormones (CSH) in minors with gender dysphoria (GD) also found "The available evidence on the use of PB and CSH in minors with GD is very limited and based on only a few studies with small numbers, and these studies have problematic methodology and quality. There also is a lack of adequate and meaningful long-term studies. Current evidence doesn't suggest that GD symptoms and mental health significantly improve when PB or CSH are used in minors with GD."[6]
- 5. There are serious long-term risks associated with the use of social transition, puberty blockers, masculinizing or feminizing hormones, and surgeries, not the least of which is potential sterility.
 - Youth who are socially affirmed are more likely to progress to using puberty blockers and cross-sex (masculinizing or feminizing) hormones.
 - "Social transition is associated with the persistence of gender dysphoria as a child progresses into adolescence."[7]
 - "Gender social transition of prepubertal children will increase dramatically the rate of gender dysphoria persistence when compared to follow-up studies of children with gender dysphoria who did not receive this type of psychosocial intervention and, oddly enough, might be characterized as iatrogenic."[8]
 - Puberty blockers permanently disrupt physical, cognitive, emotional and social development.
 - Side effects listed in the Lupron package insert include emotional lability, worsening psychological illness, low bone density, impaired memory, and the rare side-effect of pseudotumor cerebri (brain swelling).[9]
 - A coalition of physicians and medical organizations from around the world submitted a petition to the Commissioner of the U.S. Food and Drug Administration requesting urgent action be

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 40 of 58 PageID #: taken to eliminate the off-label use of GnRH (growth hormone) agonists in children.[10]

- Testosterone use in females and estrogen use in males are associated with dangerous health risks across the lifespan including, but not limited to, cardiovascular disease, high blood pressure, heart attacks, blood clots, stroke, diabetes, and cancer.[xi],[12]
- Genital surgeries affect future fertility and reproduction.
- 6. A report from Environmental Progress released on March 4, 2024, entitled "The WPATH Files" revealed "widespread medical malpractice on children and vulnerable adults at global transgender healthcare authority."[13]
 - "The WPATH Files reveal that the organization does not meet the standards of evidence-based medicine, and members frequently discuss improvising treatments as they go along."
 - "Members are fully aware that children and adolescents cannot comprehend the lifelong consequences of 'gender-affirming care' and, in some cases due to poor health literacy, neither can their parents."
 - In addition, developmentally challenged and mentally ill individuals were being encouraged to "transition", and treatments were often improvised.
- 7. Evidence-based medical research now demonstrates there is little to no benefit from any or all suggested "gender affirming" interventions for adolescents experiencing Gender Dysphoria. Social "affirmation", puberty blockers, masculinizing or feminizing hormones, and surgeries, individually or in combination, do not appear to improve long-term mental health of the adolescents, including suicide risk.[14]
- 8. Psychotherapy for underlying mental health issues such as depression, anxiety, and autism, as well as prior emotional trauma or abuse should be the first line of treatment for these vulnerable children experiencing discomfort with their biological sex.
- 9. England, Scotland, Sweden, Denmark, and Finland have all recognized the scientific research demonstrating that the social, hormonal and surgical interventions are not only unhelpful but are harmful. So, these European countries have paused protocols and are instead focusing on evaluating and treating the underlying and preceding mental health concerns.
- 10. Other medical organizations are adhering to the evidence-based medicine documented in the Cass Review Final Report.
 - The constitution of the National Health Service in England will be updated to state, "We are defining sex as biological sex."[15]
 - The European Society of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry issued a document titled "ESCAP statement on the care for children and adolescents with gender dysphoria: an urgent need for safeguarding clinical, scientific, and ethical standards."
 - In this paper, they stated, "The standards of evidence-based medicine must ensure the best and safest possible care for each individual in this highly vulnerable group of children and adolescents. As such, ESCAP calls for healthcare providers not to promote experimental and unnecessarily invasive treatments with unproven psycho-social effects and, therefore, to adhere to the "primum-nil-nocere" (first, do no harm) principle".[16]
- 11. Health care professionals around the world are also acknowledging the urgent need to protect children from harmful "gender-affirming" interventions.

- In a letter to the British newspaper, The Guardian, sixteen psychologists, some of whom worked at the Tavistock Center for Gender Identity Development Service, acknowledged the role clinical psychologists played in placing children on an "irreversible medical pathway that in most cases was inappropriate."[17]
- In the United States, a group of psychiatrists, physicians and other health care workers wrote an open Letter to the American Psychiatric Association (APA), calling on the APA to explain why it glaringly ignored many scientific developments in gender-related care and to consider its responsibility to promote and protect patients' safety, mental and physical health.[18]
- 12. Despite all the above evidence that gender affirming treatments are not only unhelpful, but are harmful, and despite the knowledge that the adolescent brain is immature, professional medical organizations in the United States continue to promote these interventions. Further, they state that legislation to protect children from harmful interventions is dangerous since it interferes with necessary medical care for children and adolescents.
 - The American Psychological Association states it is the largest association of psychologists worldwide. The organization released a policy statement in February 2024 stating, "The APA opposes state bans on gender-affirming care, which are contrary to the principles of evidencebased healthcare, human rights, and social justice."[19]
 - The Endocrine Society responded to the Cass Review by reaffirming their stance. "We stand firm in our support of gender-affirming care.... NHS England's recent report, the Cass Review, does not contain any new research that would contradict the recommendations made in our Clinical Practice Guideline on gender-affirming care."[20]
 - The American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP) Board of Directors in August 2023, voted to reaffirm
 their 2018 policy statement on gender-affirming care. They did decide to authorize a systematic
 review but only because they were concerned "about restrictions to access to health care with
 bans on gender-affirming care in more than 20 states."[21]
 - Of note, Dr. Hilary Cass called out the AAP for "holding on to a position that is now demonstrated to be out of date by multiple systematic reviews."[22]

In Conclusion

Therefore, given the recent research and the revelations of the harmful approach advocated by WPATH and its followers in the United States, we, the undersigned, call upon the medical professional organizations of the United States, including the American Academy of Pediatrics, the Endocrine Society, the Pediatric Endocrine Society, American Medical Association, the American Psychological Association, and the American Academy of Child and Adolescent Psychiatry to follow the science and their European professional colleagues and **immediately stop** the promotion of social affirmation, puberty blockers, cross-sex hormones and surgeries for children and adolescents who experience distress over their biological sex. Instead, these organizations should recommend comprehensive evaluations and therapies aimed at identifying and addressing underlying psychological co-morbidities and neurodiversity that often predispose to and accompany gender dysphoria. We also encourage the physicians who are members of these professional organizations to contact their leadership and urge them to adhere to the evidence-based research now available.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 42 of 58 PageID #:

In the United States of America, on June 6, 2024, this declaration was authored and signed by the American College of Pediatricians and co-signed by:

SIGN THE DECLARATION

Co-Signers

Medical And Health Policy Organizations*

Alliance for Hippocratic Medicine (AHM)

American Academy of Medical Ethics

American Association of Christian Counselors (AACC)

American College of Family Medicine (ACFM)

American College of Pediatricians (ACPeds)

Association of American Physicians and Surgeons (AAPS)

Catholic Health Care Leadership Alliance (CHCLA)

Catholic Medical Association (CMA)

Christian Medical & Dental Associations (CMDA)

Coalition of Jewish Values

Colorado Principled Physicians

Genspect

Honey Lake Clinic

International Foundation for Therapeutic and

Counselling Choice (IFTCC)

National Association of Catholic Nurses, USA

National Catholic Bioethics Center (NCBC)

North Carolina Physicians for Freedom (NCPFF)

South Carolina Physicians for Freedom (SCPFF)

Doctors And Health Leaders

Steven Albrechta, MD

Clinical Assistant Professor, Primary Care Sports

Medicine, Ohio State University Sports Medicine

Jane E. Anderson, MD, FCP

Pediatrician

^{*}These organizations represent over 75,000 physicians and healthcare professionals.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 43 of 58 PageID #:

Vice President, American College of Pediatricians

Clinical Professor, Pediatrics, University of

California, San Francisco (retired)

Michael Artigues, MD, FCP

Pediatrician

President, American College of Pediatricians

Errol Baptist, MD

Physician, Pediatrics and Adolescent Medicine

Clinical Professor of Pediatrics, University of Illinois

College of Medicine at Rockford

President, Rockford Guild, Catholic Medical

Association

Jeff Barrows, MD

Obstetrician and Gynecologist

Senior Vice President of Bioethics and Public

Policy, Christian Medical & Dental Associations

Thomas Benton, MD, MPH, FCP

Pediatrician

Board Member and Healthcare Conscience Council

Chair, American College of Pediatricians

Co-Founder, American College of Pediatricians

Karl Benzio, MD

Psychiatrist

Chief Medical Officer, Honey Lake Clinic

New Jersey State Co-Director, American

Association of Medical Ethics

Medical Director, American Association of Christian

Counselors

Sexual and Gender Identity Task Force Member,

Christian Medical &; Dental Associations

Physician Resource Council Member, Focus on the

Family

Jonathan Berry, MD

Cardiologist

Advisory Board, North Carolina Physicians for

Freedom

Jessica Bishop-Funk, DDS

Dentist

John Logan, MD

Associate Professor of Pediatrics, Neonatal-

Perinatal Medicine, University of Florida College of

Medicine

Edmund Lowrie, MD

Physician and Health Care Executive (retired)

Steven Lucking, MD

Physician, Pediatric Critical Care Medicine (retired)

Professor of Pediatrics, Penn State College of

Medicine (retired)

Katelyn Makar, MD

Physician, Plastic Surgery

Assistant Professor of Surgery, Indiana University

School of Medicine

Edgar Manrique, MD

Anesthesiologist, Colombia

Fiona Mao, NP, PMHNP, FNP

Chief Executive Officer, Elevate Health Now

Gloria Marmolejo, PhD

Professor of Psychology, Winona State University

Martin McCaffrey, MD

Neonatologist

Professor of Pediatrics, University of North

Carolina, Chapel Hill School of Medicine

Peter McCullough, MD, MPH

Cardiologist, Internal Medicine

President, McCullough Foundation

David McKalip, MD

Neurological Surgeon

President, Bartow County (Georgia) Medical

Association

Joseph Meaney, PhD, KM

President, National Catholic Bioethics Center

Founding Board Member, Catholic Health Care

Leadership Alliance

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 44 of 58 PageID #:

Advisory Board, North Carolina Physicians for Freedom

Darren Bodkin, MD
Neonatologist

David Bohle, MD

Cardiologist

Advisory Board, North Carolina Physicians For Freedom

Michael R. Bouchard, MD, PhD

Clinical Sexologist, Sexology and Psychology

Lisa Brandes, MD

Physician, Family Medicine

Board Member, American College of Family

Medicine

Carl Brophy, MD

Assistant Professor, Family Medicine, Central Florida College of Medicine

Louis Brown, Jr., JD

Executive Director, Christ Medicus Foundation Founding Board Member and Vice President of Public Policy, Catholic Health Care Leadership Alliance

Oscar Brown, MD

Pediatrician

Retired, Part-time faculty at University of Texas Medical Branch. Galveston

Greg Burke, MD

Physician, Internal Medicine

Co-Chair. Catholic Medical Association Ethics

Committee

Michael Byrne, MD Vascular Surgeon

Medical Director of Hospice of Southern Kentucky

Sr. Deirdre Byrne, MD

Physician, General Surgery and Family Medicine

Little Workers of the Sacred Hearts

172 Carrie Mendoza, MD

Physician, Emergency Medicine

Director, Genspect USA

Rabbi Yaakov Menkin

Managing Director, Coalition for Jewish Values

Bradford Merrelli, MD

Physician, Family Medicine

Ascension Providence Rochester Board of

Directors 2005-2019

Tim Millea, MD

Orthopedic Surgeon

Chair, Health Care Policy Committee, Catholic

Medical Association

M. Shawn Morehead, MD, MPH

Physician, Family Medicine

Residency Director, Gadsden Regional Medical

Center

Travis J. Morell, MD, MPH

Dermatologist

Chair, Colorado Principled Physicians

Julie Morgan, MD

Pediatrician

Peter Morrow, MD

Physician, Internal Medicine

Past President, Catholic Medical Association

Jennifer Roback Morse, Ph.D.

Founder and President, The Ruth Institute

Saturnino Nascimento Neto, MD

General and Digestive Surgeon, Brazil

Thomas Nelson, MD, MA

Psychiatrist, Consultation-Liason Psychiatry,

Addiction Medicine

Emeritus Staff, Mayo Clinic

Michael Nowicki, MD

Pediatric Gastroenterologist

Professor of Pediatrics, University of Mississippi

Medical Center

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 45 of 58 PageID #: 173 Alfonso Oliva, MD, FACS Joshua Carr, PhD Assistant Professor, Exercise Physiology, Texas Surgeon, Plastic and Reconstructive Surgery Christian University Treasurer, Catholic Medical Association Katherine Carranza, MD Anthony Oliva, MD Obstetrician and Gynecologist, Costa Rica General Surgeon Northeast Regional Director, Catholic Medical Kelly Casey, MD Association General Surgeon David Olson, MD, FCP Christina Chan, MD, MABHP, FIDSA, FA, FCP Pediatrician Adult and Pediatric Infectious Disease Specialist Board Member, American College of Pediatricians and Clinical Researcher American College of Pediatricians Stella O'Mally Executive Director, Genspect Mike Chupp, MD General Surgeon Jane Orient, MD Chief Executive Officer, Christian Medical and Physician, Internal Medicine Executive Director, Association of American Dental Associations Physicians and Surgeons Paul Cieslak, MD Physician, Infectious Disease Philip Overby, MD West Regional Director, Catholic Medical Pediatric Neurologist Association Associate Professor of Neurology and Pediatrics Michelle Cretella, MD, FCP Megan Pasookhush, PharD Pediatrician **Pharmacist** Adolescent Sexuality Council Co-Chair and Past Board Member, North Carolina Physicians for Executive Director, American College of Freedom Pediatricians L. David Perry, MD, FCP Sharon Curtis, MD Pediatrician Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist Board Member, American College of Pediatricians Paul Dassow, MD, MSPH Spencer Phelps Physician, Family Medicine Director, Office of Clinical Research, Trinity Health President, American College of Family Medicine New York Region David Pickup, LMFT-S Arthur Delorimier, MD Psychotherapist, Gender/Sexuality Pediatric Gastroenterology

The Alliance

Neonatologist

Robin Pierucci, MD, FCP

American College of Pediatricians

Board Member and Pro-Life Council Co-Chair,

Director, Pediatric Gastroenterology, University of

California, Davis

Mario Dickerson, MTS

Executive Director, Catholic Medical Association

Allen Donkin, MD

Physician, General Practitioner

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 46 of 58 PageID #:

First Do No Harm Southern Africa

Joe Dougherty, MD

Physician, Family Medicine

Board Member, American College of Family

Medicine

Lisa Erhlich, MD

Physician, Internal Medicine

Matthew Eich, MD

Orthopedic Surgeon, retired, Mayo Clinic

Fred Fakharzadeh, MD

Orthopedic Surgeon

Chair, Catholic Social Teaching and Justice in

Medicine Committee, Catholic Medical Association

John Falcon, M.S., MD

Physician, Emergency Medicine

Founding Physician, South Carolina Physicians for

Freedom

Scott Field, MD, FCP

Pediatrician, Pediatric Clinical Researcher Membership Committee Chair and Past Board Member, American College of Pediatricians

Steven Foley, MD

Obstetrician and Gynecologist

Francisco Bernardo Fragoso Gutiérrez, MD, PhD

Physician, Critical Care Medicine, Mexico

Sheila Furey, MD

Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist

Virginia Medical Freedom Alliance

Kenneth Gall, PhD

Medical Physicist, Tufts Medical Center

Salwa Gendi, MD, FCP

Pediatric Cardiologist, Associate Professor of

Pediatric Cardiology

Board Member, American College of Pediatricians

Brooke Gensler, MD

Physician, Family Medicine

174 Thomas M. Pitre, MD

Urologist

Past President, Catholic Medical Association

Matthew R. Porter, MD, FAAFP

Physician, Family Medicine

Treasurer, American College of Family Medicine

Gloria Portilla, MD

Physician, Bioethics

Fundación Ventris/ Custodiandovidas, Colombia

Karin Quiero-Flory, MS

Educational and Clinical Psychologist

VozconCiencia (Voice with Science) Asociación of

Catholic Psychologist)), Chile

Samuel "Bose" Ravenel, MD

Pediatrician

Advisory Board, North Carolina Physicians for

Freedom

Kathleen Raviele, MD

Obstetrician and Gynecologist

Past President, Catholic Medical Association

Nora H. Riani-Llano, MD

Pediatrician, Bioethics

Colombia

Michael Robb, MD

Oto-Neurologist

Past President, Association of American Physicians

and Surgeons

Rene Ricardo Rodriguez Olivares, MD

Cardiologist

Instituto National Cardiovascular INCOR, Peru

Prof. David Roll, PhD

Professor Emeritus of Biological and Chemical

Sciences, Roberts Wesleyan University

Sven Román, MD

Child and Adolescent Psychiatrist

Senior Consultant, Sven Román AB, Sweden

Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 47 of 58 PageID #: Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 175 Michael Romanelli, MD At-Large Board Member, Catholic Medical Association Cardiologist Clinical Professor of Medicine, Wayne State Ernesto Gil Deza, MD University School of Medicine Clinical Oncologist, Argentina Prof. Charles Romig, LMFT Prof. Luis Giraldo-Cadavid, MD, PhD Professor Emeritus Marriage and Family Therapy Physician, Internal Medicine, Pulmonary Medicine (retired) Universidad de La Sabana, Fundacion Neumologica Colombiana, Colombia Christopher Rosik, PhD Clinical Psychologist Stanley Goldfarb, MD Past President, Alliance for Therapeutic Choice and Nephrologist Scientific Integrity Member, American Psychological Association Russell Gombosi, MD, FCP Pediatrician Steven Roth, MD Past Treasurer and Past Board Member, American Anesthesiologist College of Pediatricians Chairman, Coalition for Jewish Values Healthcare Council George Gonzalez, MD Physician, Family Medicine Stephen Sammut, PhD President, Christian Medical and Dental Neuroscience Associations Professor of Psychology, Franciscan University of Steubenville Diane T. Gowski, MD Physician, Internal Medicine and Critical Care Nathan Samora, MD Medicine **Urologist**

Southeast Regional Director, Catholic Medical Association

Miriam Grossman, MD Child, Adolescent, and Adult Psychiatrist Author, Lost in Trans Nation

Prof. James Grinols, MD Pediatrician

Pediatrics, Liberty University

Joe Guarino, MD, MPH Physician, Occupational Medicine Board Member, North Carolina Physicians for Freedom

Eithan Haim, MD General Surgeon

Donna Harrison, MD Obstetrician and Gynecologist Vanderbilt University School of Medicine

Richard W. Sams II, MD Physician, Family Medicine, MA (Ethics) Board Member, American College of Family Medicine

Richard H. Sandler, MD, FCP Pediatric Gastroenterologist Treasurer and Pro-Life Council Co-Chair, American College of Pediatricians Professor of Pediatrics, University of Central Florida

Emily Saunders Network Director, North Carolina Physicians for Freedom

Jeffrey Sarinover, MD, PhD **Psychiatrist**

Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 48 of 58 PageID #: Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 176 Managing Director, Sterling Institute for Chair, Alliance for Hippocratic Medicine Neuropsychiatry and Behavioral Medicine Sr. Edith Mary Hart, RSM, DO, FAAFP Physician, Family Medicine/Geriatrics Weston Saunders, MD Religious Sisters of Mercy of Alma Physician, Family Practice Medical Director, North Carolina Physicians for Nicole Hayes, MPA Freedom Executive Vice President, American Academy of Medical Ethics Rabbi Yoel Schonfeld President, Coalition for Jewish Values Laura Haygood, MD, Dermatologist Bob Schucts, PhD Marital and Family Therapist (retired) Laura Haynes, Ph.D. Founder, John Paul II Healing Center Executive Board, USA Country Representative, Chair-Science and Research Council, Mike Semelka, DO International Foundation for Therapeutic and Physician, Family Medicine Counselling Choice Board Member, American College of Family Medicine Jim Heid, MD Physician, Family Medicine Janae Shamp, RN Board Member, American College of Family Perioperative Nurse Medicine Senator, Arizona State Senate Bryan C. Shen, MMSAC Roy Heyne, MD Pediatrician Registered Counsellor and Supervisor, SAC Co-Chair, Education Committee, Catholic Medical Board Member, International Foundation for Association Therapeutic and Counseling Choice Julius Hibbert, MD Prof. Emerson Silva, Md, PhD Physician Pediatrician, Brazil David Hilger, MD Jill M. Simons, MD, FCP Diagnostic Radiologist Pediatrician Vice President, Catholic Medical Association Executive Director, American College of Pediatricians Marie Hilliard, MS, MA, JCL, PhD, RN Co-Chair of the Ethics Committee, Catholic Medical Ingrid Skop, MD Association Obstetrician and Gynecologist Senior Fellow, National Catholic Bioethics Center Vice President and Director of Medical Affairs. Charlotte Lozier Institute Mark Hoch, MD, MDiv, DABIHM Physician, Family Medicine, Holistic Medicine Franklin Smith, MD Past President, American Holistic Medical **Urologist** President, Milwaukee Guild of the Catholic Medical

Association

Association

Masters of Divinity in Spiritual Ministry and Healing

Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 49 of 58 PageID #: Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 177 Dr. Andrew Sodergren Past Member of the Hospital Medical Ethics Clinical Psychologist Committee Director of Psychological Services, Ruah Woods Alan Hopewell, PhD Institute Clinical Medical Neuropsychologist Kevin Speight, MD Robert Howe, MD Anesthesiologist Reproductive Endocrinologist North Carolina Physicians for Freedom Jane Hughes, MD Dr. Jillian Spencer **Ophthalmologist Psychiatrist** President, Association of American Physicians and Queensland Children's Hospital, Australia Surgeons Michelle Stanford, MD, FCP Patrick Hunter, MD, MSC (Bioethics) Pediatrician Pediatrician President, Catholic Medical Association Janet Hurley, MD Lisa Stewart, CPA Physician, Family Medicine Chief Executive Officer, Honey Lake Clinic Vice President, American College of Family Medicine Kristin Strange, MD Pediatrician Mohamad Hussein, MD Advisory Board, North Carolina Physicians for Physician, Medical Oncology and Hematology Freedom Professor of Medicine, University of South Florida Raphael Stricker, MD Thomas Jensen, MD Physician, Internal Medicine **Endocrinologist** Medical Director, Union Square Medical Associates Assistant Professor Denver Catholic Medical Association Rev. D. Paul Sullins, Ph.D. Research Professor of Sociology, The Catholic Nicole M. Johnson, MD, DNBPAS University of America Independent Consultant, Pediatrics and Pediatric Senior Research Associate, The Ruth Institute Critical Care Medicine Katy Talento, ND Blaise Jones, MD Naturopathic Doctor Professor, Pediatric Neuroradiology Chief Executive Officer, AllBetterHealth Jeremy Jones, MD David Tomasi, MA, MS, PhD Pediatrician Clinical Psychologist, Neuroscience

Associate Professor of Primary Care, Marian University College of Osteopathic Medicine

Patricia Lee June, MD, FCP

Pediatrician

Scientific Policy Committee Chair and Past Board Member, American College of Pediatricians Vermont State Colleges, Vermont Academy of Arts and Sciences, Community College of Vermont

Prof. Luke Torre
Intensive Care Doctor, Professor
Sir Charles Gairdner Hospital, Australia

Professor, Doctor, Researcher

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 50 of 58 PageID #:

Rachel Kaiser, MD

Emergency Physician

David Kay, MD

Cardiologist

Medical Director, North Carolina Physicians for

Freedom

Staci Kay, NP

Nurse Practitioner

Board Member, North Carolina Physicians for

Freedom

Mary Keen-Kerchoff, MD, FCP

Pediatrician

Co-Chair, Education Committee, Catholic Medical

Association

Chistopher Kolker, MD, FAAFP

Physician, Family Medicine/Hospice and Palliative

Medicine

Clinical Instructor, Yale University

Assistant Professor of Medicine, Quinnipiac

University

Assistant Professor of Nursing, Yale University

Michael K. Laidlaw, MD

Endocrinology, Diabetes, and Metabolism

Jane Hughes, MD

Ophthalmologist

President, Association of American Physicians and

Surgeons

Patrick Hunter, MD, MSC (Bioethics)

Pediatrician

Janet Hurley, MD

Physician, Family Medicine

Vice President, American College of Family

Medicine

Nicole M. Johnson, MD, DNBPAS

Independent Consultant, Pediatrics and Pediatric

Critical Care Medicine

178 Angela Thompson, MD

Obstetrician and Gynecologist

Craig Treptow, MD

Physician, Family Medicine

Immediate Past President, Catholic Medical

Association

Den Trumbull, MD, FCP

Pediatrician

Board Member, American College of Pediatricians Co-Founder, American College of Pediatricians

Kimberly Vacca, MD, FCP

Pediatrician

Secretary, American College of Pediatricians

Jonathan VanGeest, PhD

Professor of Health Policy and Management, Kent

State University

Quentin Van Meter, MD, FCP

Pediatric Endocrinologist

Adolescent Sexuality Council Co-Chair and Past

President, American College of Pediatricians

Andre Van Mol, MD

Physician, Family Medicine

Sexual & Gender Identity Task Force Co-Chair,

Christian Medical and Dental Associations
Christian Medical & Dental Associations and

American Academy of Medical Ethics

Transgenderism Scholar

Miroslav Verner, MD

Medical Doctor, Internal Medicine, Clinical

Biochemistry and Laboratory Medicine

Hospital Ceske Budejovice, Czech Republic

Felipe Vizcarrondo, MD, MA

Pediatric Cardiology, Bioethics

Associate Professor, Institute for Bioethics and Social Policy, Miller School of Medicine, University

of Miami, Florida

Cristl Ruth Vonholdt, MD

Pediatrician (retired)

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 51 of 58 PageID #: 179 Deanne Waldman, MD

Pediatrician Pediatric Cardiologist, Healthcare Policy

Scientific Policy Committee Chair and Past Board Emeritus Professor of Pediatrics, Pathology, and

Member, American College of Pediatricians

Decision Science

Former Director of Center for Healthcare Policy,

Texas Public Policy Foundation (retired)

Cardiologist

Tessa Walters, MD

Anesthesiologist

Medical Director, North Carolina Physicians for

Freedom

Staci Kay, NP Ron Waterer, MD

Nurse Practitioner Physician

Board Member, North Carolina Physicians for Advisory Board, North Carolina Physicians for

Freedom

Mary Keen-Kerchoff, MD, FCP

James Weidner, MD

Pediatrician

Pediatrician

Co-Chair, Education Committee, Catholic Medical

New Jersey State Co-Director, American Academy

of Medical Ethics

Michael K. Laidlaw, MD

Medical and Dental Associations

Physician, Endocrinology, Diabetes, and

Metabolism

David Westbrock, MD

Physician, Endocrinology and Metabolism

Flavio Lacerda, MD

Physician, Internal Medicine, Brazil

Surgeons

David Westbrock, MD

Physician, Endocrinology and Metabolism

Member, Association of American Physicians and
Surgeons

Marian Laderoute, PhD

Medical Sciences-Immunology

Immune System Management, PHAC, and HC
(retired), Canada

Alliance

Past President, Catholic Medical Association

Jennifer Lahl, RN

Founder, The Center for Bioethics and Culture

Donna Whittington, RN

Registered MH Nurse

NHS (retired), United Kingdom

William Williams, MD

the Family

John I. Lane, MD

Radiologist

William Williams, MD

Physician, Internal Medicine

Editor in Chief Emeritus, the Linacre Quarterly

Member, Catholic Medical Association

Associations de Médecins Catholiques
Past President, Catholic Medical Association

Ilene Yohay, MD

Endocrinologist

University of Chicago

Chair of the Physician Resource Council, Focus on

Vice President, Federation Internationale des

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 52 of 58 PageID #:

Erika L. LeBaron, DO, MSN *Physician, Family Medicine*

President-Elect, Association of American

Physicians and Surgeons

Prof. James Lee, PhD

Associate Professor, Psychology, University of

Minnesota Twin Cities

Diana Lightfoot

Policy Director, North Carolina Physicians for

Freedom

Katarina Lindley, DO

Physician, Family Medicine

President, Global Health Project and Texas

Association of American Physicians and Surgeons

Deirdre Little, MD

Physician, GP Obstetrician

National Bioethics Convenor, Catholic Women's

League Australia, Inc, Australia

180 Joseph Zanga, MD, FCP

Pediatrician

Founding President, American College of

Pediatricians

Nancy Zeitoun, MD

Physician, Hospital Medicine

Director, Saint Francis Hospital and Heart Center,

Catholic Health

Supporting Organizations

Advocates Protecting Children Family Watch International

CHANGED Movement Focus on the Family

Child & Parental Rights Campaign (CPRC)

International Partners for Ethical Care (PEC)

Desert Stream Ministries Liberty & Justice for All

Discovery Institute Moms for Liberty

Family Research Council Will Pen for Change, LLC

Supporting Leaders

Arina Grossu Agnew, MA, MS

Fellow, Center on Human Exceptionalism,

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 53 of 58 PageID #: 181 Mary Rice Hasson, JD Discovery Institute Founder and Principal, Areté Global Consulting Director, Person and Identity Project, Ethics and Public Policy Center Paul Ashby, PhD Staff Scientist, Lawrence Berkeley National Tiffany Justice Co-Founder, Moms for Liberty Laboratory Jennifer Bauwens, PhD Jacqueline Kay Director of the Center for Family Studies, Family Our Duty UK, United Kingdom Research Council Anna Kerr Prof. Christopher Blackwell, PhD Principal Solicitor, Feminist Legal Clinix Louis G. Forgione University Professor, Furman Incorporated, Australia University Meg Kilgannon Erin Brewer, PhD Senior Fellow for Education Studies, Family Advocates Protecting Children Research Council Rev. Michael Brown, MA Liv Levey Pastor, United Reformed Churches in North Detransitioner America Jaimee Michell Founder and President, Gays Against Groomers Dean Broyles, Esq. President and Chief Counsel, The National Center Roland Millare, Dr. for Law & Policy Vice President of Curriculum, Director of Clergy Vernadette R. Broyles, Esq. Initiatives, St. John Paul II Foundation President and General Counsel, Child & Parental Nicholas Molinari, PhD Rights Campaign Adjunct Professor of Philosophy and Humanities, Alexandra Cardona, LCSW Salve Regina University Licensed Clinical Social Worker Caitlin Neal-Karhut Osceola County School District Detransitioner Eileen Christian, Esq. Rachael Nelson Vice President, Advocates Protecting Children Outreach Coordinator, Libertarian Institute Gabrielle Clark John Paulton Founder, Affirming Reality Vice President, State Alliances, Family Policy Prof. Marco Colombini, PhD Alliance Professor Emeritus, Membrane Biophysics, Amy Reynolds University of Maryland Detransitioner Andrew Comiskey, MDiv Director of Content, Gays Against Groomers

Eine Ricklon

Detransitioner, Sweden

Founding Director, Desert Stream Ministries

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 54 of 58 PageID #:

Katie Comisky, MA

Director at Large, Desert Stream Ministries

Robert M. Copeland, PhD

Professor Emeritus, Geneva College

Gregg Cunningham

Retired Attorney, Bioethics Center for Bio-Ethical Reform

Rev. Daniel Deyell, MA

Pastor Emeritus, Lutheran Church, Canada

Chris Elston

Billboard Chris, Canada

Theresa Farnan

Fellow, Person and Identity Project, Ethics and

Public Policy Center

Abigail Foard, MA, LPC

Associate Director, Desert Stream Ministries

Gilberto A. Gamboa Bernal, MS, PhD Bioethicist, Universidad de La Sabana Editor, Persona y Bioética, Colombia

Lori Gimelshteyn

Executive Director, Colorado Parent Advocacy

Network

Simone Gomez

Change the Story, Australia

Diane Gramley

President, American Family Association of

Pennsylvania

Vermelle Greene, PhD

Executive Director, Vision: Concepts in Education,

LLC

Glenn Gruenhagen

Senator, Minnesota State Senate

182 Gheorghe Rosca

Pastor, Protect Our Kids

Judith Rose

Secretary of the Board, Gays Against Groomers

Martha Shoultz, Esq.

Attorney and Board Member, International Partners

for Ethical Care

Hannah Smith

Founding Director, Liberty & Justice for All

Joshua & Naomi Stringer

Co-Founders, Will Pen for Change, LLC

Wendy Terry

President, Outpost Ministries

Randy Thomasson

Founder and President, Campaign for Children and Families, SaveCalifornia.com, SaveAmerica.com

Ken Williams

Co-Founder, CHANGED Movement

Jolene Wojcik

Executive Director, Central Catholic Development

Foundation

Rev. Elizabeth Woning

Co-Founder and Executive Director of Advocacy and Government Affairs, CHANGED Movement

Christopher Yuan, DMin

Speaker, Author (Holy Sexuality and the Gospel),

Producer (The Holy Sexuality Project,

holysexuality.com) Holy Sexuality

Jozef Zalot, PhD

Director of Education, The National Catholic

Bioethics Center

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 55 of 58 PageID #:

Join Those From 58 Countries Who Have Signed The Declaration!

Countries with co-signers will appear in dark blue.

Sign The Declaration

Prefix:	First Name: <u>*</u>	Last Name: <u>*</u>
_		
•		
Suffix (check all that apply):	If other:	
□ DDS		
□ DMD		
□ DO		
□ DPM	Title:	
☐ Esq.		
☐ FAAFP		
☐ FACS		
□ FCP		
□ JCL	Specialty (if you are a physician	or health care professional):
☐ Jr.		
□ LCMHC		
□ LCPC	Organization:	
□ LCSW		
□ LMHC		
□ LMHP		
☐ LPC	Zip / Postal Code: <u>*</u>	
☐ LPCC	Zip / Postal Code	
□ MA		
\cap MD		
□ MPH		
☐ MS		

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR ☐ MSPH	Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Country: <u>*</u> 184	Page: 56 of 58 PageID #
□ NP □ OD □ PA	United States	~
□ PharD □ PhD		
□ RN		
☐ Sr.☐ Other		
Signing as a (choose only ON	NE):	
☐ Concerned Citizen		
☐ Physician		
☐ Health Care Professional☐ Academic		
☐ Detransitioner		
Your Email: <u>*</u>		
Your email will not be shared.		
I would like my signature to b	e <u>*</u>	
☐ Private		
☐ Public		
Consent: *		
email updates from Doctor and Biological Integrity. Yo	before signing. By submitting this form rs Protecting Children, the American Co ou can unsubscribe at any time. Persona you indicate otherwise. Transmitted per to third parties.	llege of Pediatricians, al information may not be
	eCAPTCHA rivacy - Terms	
SIGN		

References

[1] Rawee P, Rosmalen JGM, Kalverdiijk L and Burke SM. Development of gender non-contentedness during adolescence and early adulthood. *Archives of Sexual Behavior*. 2024; https://doi.org/10.1007/s10508-024-

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-4 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 57 of 58 PageID #: 02817-5

- [2] Diekema DS. Adolescent brain development and medical decision-making. *Pediatrics. 2020;* 146(s1): e20200818F
- [3] deVries ALC, McGuire JK, Steensma TD, et al. Young adult psychological outcome after puberty suppression and gender reassignment. Pediatrics. 2014; 134(4):696-704. https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2013-2958

deVries ALC, Steensma TD, et al. Puberty suppression in adolescents with gender identity disorder: a prospective follow-up study. J Sex Med. 2011; 8(8):2276-83. DOI: 10.1111/j.1743-6109.2010.01943.x

- [4] Abbruzzese E, Levine SB, Mason JW. The myth of 'reliable research' in pediatric gender. medicine: A critical evaluation of the Dutch studies and research that has followed. *J Sex & Marital Therapy.* 2023; 48(6): 673-699.
- [5] Cass H. The Cass Review. April 2024. https://cass.independent-review.uk/wp-content/uploads/2024/04/CassReview_Final.pdf
- [6] This article is in German (author is Zepf) and the link is https://econtent.hogrefe.com/doi/10.1024/1422-4917/a000972

The National Library of Medicine has the summary in English

Zepf FD, Konig L, et al. (Beyond NICE: Updated systematic review on the current evidence of using puberty blocking pharmacological agents and cross-sex-hormones in minors with gender dysphoria.) Z Kinder Jugendpsychiatr Psychother. 2024; 52(3):167-187. https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/38410090/

- [7] Hembree, W., Cohen-Kettenis, et al., (2017) Endocrine treatment of gender-dysphoric/gender-incongruent persons: An Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*, 102:1–35.
- [8] Zucker, K.J. Debate: Different strokes for different folks. *Child Adolesc Ment Health*. 2020; 25(1): 36-37. https://doi.org/10.1111/camh.12330
- [9] Lupron Depot Prescribing Information. https://www.lupron.com/pi.html
- [10] Supplement to Citizen Petition from Nancy Stade et al. Posted by the Food and Drug Administration on April 15, 2024. https://www.regulations.gov/document/FDA-2023-P-3767-0654
- [11] Endocrine Society Guidelines at Hembree, W., Cohen-Kettenis, et al., (2017) Endocrine treatment of gender-dysphoric/gender-incongruent persons: An Endocrine Society clinical practice guideline. *J Clin Endocrinol Metab*;102:1–35.
- [12] Laidlaw M, Van Meter QL, Hruz PW, Van Mol A and Malone WJ. *The Journal of Clinical Endocrinology & Metabolism*, 2019;104(3): 686–687. https://doi.org/10.1210/jc.2018-01925
- [13] Hughes, M. The WPATH Files. Pseudoscientific surgical and hormonal experiments on children, adolescents, and vulnerable adults. Environmental Progress. March 4, 2024. https://environmentalprogress.org/big-news/wpath-files

[14] American College of Pediatricians. Mental Health in Adolescents with Incongruence of Gender Identity and Biological Sex. Position Statement. Feb 2024. https://acpeds.org/position-statements/mental-health-in-adolescents-with-incongruence-of-gender-identity-and-biological-sex

- [15] Zindulka K. Win for Reality: UK's National Health Service constitution to declare 'sex is biological'. Breitbart News. April 30, 2024. https://www.breitbart.com/europe/2024/04/30/win-for-reality-uks-national-health-service-constitution-to-declare-sex-is-biological/
- [16] Radobuljac MD, Groselj U, et al. ESCAP statement on the care for children and adolescents with gender dysphoria: an urgent need for safeguarding clinical, scientific, and ethical standards. European Child & Adol Psych. 2024. doi.org/10.1007/s00787-024-02440-8
- [17] Letters to the Editor. We are ashamed of the role psychology played in gender care. *The Guardian*. April 21, 2024. https://www.theguardian.com/theobserver/commentisfree/2024/apr/21/we-are-ashamed-of-role-psychology-played-gender-care-observer-letters
- [18] An open letter to the American Psychiatric Association regarding the publication of gender-affirming psychiatric care. Foundation Against Intolerance and Racism. January 2024. https://www.fairforall.org/open-letters/open-letter-apa/?fbclid=lwAR17__BG0RtNqbUVcivxTRkx0AmABT5t7o-8Vg_tYKydzKBBXJ6xgsEYbQ8
- [19] APA policy statement on affirming evidence-based inclusive care for transgender, gender diverse, and nonbinary individuals, addressing misinformation and the role of psychological practice and science. American Psychological Association February 2024. https://www.apa.org/about/policy/transgender-nonbinary-inclusive-care.pdf
- [20] Endocrine Society statement in support of gender-affirming care. May 8, 2024. https://www.endocrine.org/news-and-advocacy/news-room/2024/statement-in-support-of-gender-affirming-care
- [21] Wyckoff AS. AAP reaffirms gender-affirming care policy, authorizes systematic review of evidence to guide update. August 4, 2023. https://publications.aap.org/aapnews/news/25340/AAP-reaffirms-gender-affirming-care-policy?autologincheck=redirected
- [22] Ghorayshi A. Hilary Cass says U.S. doctors are 'out of date' on youth gender medicine. *The New York Times*. May 13, 2024. https://www.nytimes.com/2024/05/13/health/hilary-cass-transgender-youth-puberty-blockers.html

© Copyright American College of Pediatricians2024 | All Rights Reserved | Website Design by SockEm WebSolutions



Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-5 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 10 PageID #:

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE EASTERN DISTRICT OF MISSOURI EASTERN DIVISION

EXHIBIT
В

State of Missouri, et al.) D	_
Plaintiffs,))	
v.) Case No	
Xavier Becerra, et al.,))	
Defendants.)	

DECLARATION OF DANIEL WEISS, M.D.

- I, Daniel Weiss, M.D., declare as follows:
- 1. I am over 21, and I am fully competent to make this declaration.
- 2. These facts are true, correct, and within my personal knowledge. If called to testify, I could and would testify competently to them.
- 3. I am a board-certified endocrinologist and internist seeing patients ages 16 and older at a large multispecialty healthcare system outpatient clinic in St. George, Utah. My patients pay for my care through Medicaid, Medicare, and private insurance programs, and they also have an option to pay out of pocket. I see patients who are under 18.
- 4. I hold a medical degree from the University of Texas Southwestern Medical School. I completed an internal medicine internship at the State University of New York Upstate Medical Center. I completed an internal medicine residency and an endocrinology fellowship at the University of Iowa Hospitals & Clinics. I am a member of the Endocrine Society.
- 5. I am a member of the American College of Pediatricians (ACPeds) but not a member of the Catholic Medical Association, the Christian Employers Alliance, or the Christian Medical & Dental Associations.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-5 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 2 of 10 PageID #: 188

- 6. ACPeds is a national organization of pediatricians and other healthcare professionals dedicated to the health and well-being of children. I share ACPeds' positions. I am committed to protecting children's health.
- 7. I care for all patients with respect and without unlawful discrimination. I provide all patients with the best evidence-based treatment.
- 8. On an ongoing basis, I regularly treat patients who identify as transgender, non-binary, or contrary to their sex. For example, one current patient has gender dysphoria, and I am treating this patient for a thyroid problem separate from other secondary sex characteristics and gender dysphoria. I am happy to help this patient with the thyroid problem.
- 9. I am informed and aware of how the new Section 1557 rule challenged in this case would impact ACPeds members, like me, in their medical practices. The rule seeks to force me to act against my medical judgment and to harm patients, including patients under 18 years old.
- 10. I categorically oppose providing, referring for, or affirming any procedures to "transition" a patient's gender. I categorically oppose adopting, following, or providing a policy or notice that says (or is interpreted by federal rules to mean) that I do not "discriminate" based on gender identity. I categorically oppose charting patients with non-biological pronouns and allowing males in female private spaces, or vice versa, such as by ensuring the assignment of medical chaperones by gender identity.
- 11. Utah limits gender-transition interventions for minors. When it comes to my minor patients, the rule forces me to choose between (a) following state law and violating the rule, or (b) following the rule and violating state law. I will not violate state law.
- 12. I hold these positions on sex and gender as a matter of sound medical judgment and medical ethics. I have come to these positions based on my experience

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-5 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 3 of 10 PageID #:

and my knowledge of the science. I do not consider holding or following these positions to be part of my religious beliefs or my religious exercise. I want to remain free to follow and share my scientific views. I will not self-censor. Nor will I harm any patients in my care, particularly patients under 18 years old.

- 13. I practiced endocrinology in northeastern Ohio for 36 years. In December 2022, I moved to Utah and joined my current group practice.
- 14. For ten years in Ohio, I provided opposite-sex hormones to about 100 adult gender dysphoria patients. I provided testosterone for women. I prescribed estrogen for men along with androgen blockade in order to block male hormone action to make males appear more feminine.
- 15. During this time, some patients wanted mastectomies or genital surgeries for gender-transition purposes. I referred them to surgeons for these surgeries. Various patients received mastectomies or genital surgeries.
- 16. In 2013, I stopped providing or referring for hormonal or surgical interventions for gender dysphoria. I came to realize that these interventions lack benefit and pose potential harm, and I realized that patients had minimal or inadequate psychological evaluation.
- 17. Based on my experience and based on my knowledge of the scientific literature, in my medical judgment, no high-quality evidence supports hormonal or surgical interventions for gender dysphoria. Thus, as a categorical matter, I no longer provide or refer for these procedures, and will not do so, based on my experience and medical judgment.
- 18. I have freely shared this complete medical judgment with patients on transition procedures.
- 19. I now provide hormones in my endocrinology practice only for other medically sound reasons. I have provided and regularly provide sex hormones for medical reasons to my new and existing patients. I prescribe oral progesterone

(Provera) to women who have infrequent menstrual periods to prevent excessive uterine lining buildup. I prescribe testosterone (by injection or as a topical gel) for men with very low levels of testosterone. I then monitor the patient's blood levels of testosterone to ensure that the testosterone levels are at target. I also monitor for adverse reactions to testosterone, such as excessive blood cell count or an increase in prostate specific antigen (PSA, a prostate test).

- 20. After I joined my current practice, I was asked if I would prescribe hormones for gender-transition purposes because another Utah doctor in my practice does. I declined because no high-quality evidence supports hormonal or surgical interventions for gender dysphoria.
- 21. New and current patients routinely request gender-transition procedures from our healthcare system. Our website lists many providers who provide various types of gender-transition interventions.
- 22. Our scheduling department ensures that patients seeking gender-transition-related interventions from me are redirected to a Utah doctor colleague or to other clinicians in our healthcare system who will provide hormones and other interventions for gender-transition purposes. Without our scheduling department's initial screening mechanism, patients aged 16 years and older seeking gender-transition hormones would be sent to me.
- 23. If these patients were to see me, these patients would ask me to prescribe hormones for gender-transition purposes and would ask me to make referrals for surgical gender-transition procedures. As a matter of sound medical judgment, I would have to politely decline each request. At my appointment with each patient, I would respectfully share my medical judgment and explain that hormonal interventions or surgical gender-transition procedures are not beneficial.
- 24. I would not refer these patients to another physician for gendertransition interventions. However, each patient would be free to ask our front desk

or scheduling department for appointments with other clinicians in our health system who provide these gender-transition interventions or referrals.

- 25. The federal government's new rule would interfere with my medical practice by prohibiting my screening mechanism. The rule would consider gender-transition efforts to be within my scope of practice and expertise. The rule would not allow our scheduling department to redirect patients seeking gender-transition procedures to willing clinicians in our healthcare system, based on my categorical objection to providing these procedures and referrals. Instead, the rule would require our scheduling department to include me as a doctor to whom it will send these patients. Then, the rule would require me to provide these patients with gender-transition interventions and gender-transition referrals. Sound medical judgment prevents me from doing so.
- 26. Worse, the new rule preempts state law restricting gender-transition procedures. So, the new rule would potentially require me to act against my medical judgment not just for adult patients but for all patients, even patients under 18 years of age.
- 27. Just in the first week of June 2024, I saw an adult female who had been prescribed testosterone (low dose) in the past. But the prescribing person was no longer available. As a result, this patient asked me to prescribe testosterone for her to make her "feel better" and because it helped her muscles. To the best of my knowledge, the patient did not have any "gender incongruence." In any event, gender identity is not relevant to my clinical treatment. I will not prescribe testosterone for females for any reason. I shared with her my discussion of the science supporting this medical judgment, but she was very disappointed to learn

¹ Of course I cannot have full knowledge as to how she may or may not identify at any given time.

that I think testosterone therapy is not a good idea and is potentially harmful. (Our office scheduling staff did not know that the patient came solely for testosterone.)

- 28. My care of patients is governed by science and what is best for patients—not by politics, not by patient demand, and not by government dictates. If these procedures are harmful, I will not provide them—no matter why they are sought. I do not consider any of this to be sex discrimination. But if the rule's requirement that doctors provide cross-sex hormones goes into effect, it is possible that, depending on all the facts, the federal government might consider this to fall within the rule and be prohibited discrimination on the basis of sex stereotypes or some other theory.
- 29. I am regularly asked by patients who identify as transgender, non-binary, or contrary to their sex to describe them as the opposite sex and to use self-selected pronouns contrary to biological sex. I expect to continue receiving similar patient requests in the future.
- 30. At check-in, patients have an option to enter whatever information they wish into their medical charts, as to sex and gender identity. In the clinic, I code and chart patients by biological and binary sex. My notes include each patient's sex. If the patient identifies in some way other than by sex, I add how the patient identifies. However, my notes exclusively use biological and binary pronouns. This practice avoids linguistic confusion and reduces the risk of forgetting a patient's biological sex.
- 31. To show sensitivity to patient privacy, I provide sex-specific medical chaperones according to a person's biological and binary sex, such as male chaperones for male patient exams and female chaperones for female patient exams. I do not wish to have to ensure medical chaperone assignments by gender identity instead of sex.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-5 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 7 of 10 PageID #:

- 32. My healthcare system employs me. My personal compensation from seeing patients at my healthcare system is about \$105 per hour and is expected to increase to \$120 per hour soon to reflect fair market rates.
- 33. With the help of healthcare system staff, I bill for Medicaid and Medicare through the healthcare system in the healthcare system's name via the healthcare system's government contracts. To the best of my knowledge, each time my healthcare system signed up for credentials to receive Medicaid and Medicare funding, my healthcare system provided all required paperwork, including signing assurances of compliance with regulations.
- 34. Because I earn income based on the number of patients I see per hour, I will bear the financial cost of the rule's compliance requirements in terms of my lost time and productivity. I have spent time to learn about the rule and to develop the necessary plans to avoid noncompliance. It has already taken me at least an hour to read the rule and obtain compliance advice, and plan for the significant changes from the rule to my daily medical practice, resulting in a value of \$120 of lost time. (This time does not include time preparing for ACPeds to litigate on my behalf.) If the rule goes into effect, I will spend even more resources for these purposes. I would not have to do any of this but for the rule.
- 35. If the rule goes into effect, it will require my employer to make me and other employees follow and attend training on a gender-identity "nondiscrimination" policy. But for the rule, this would not be a condition of my employment.
- 36. I refuse to comply with this policy. I will not allow staff to hand out this policy on my behalf to patients, nor will I let this policy be posted on my behalf in my office. I would rather be fired than hurt my patients.
- 37. I firmly object to attending training on such a policy. The government should respect my medical judgment and experience. But the purpose of making me

attend this training session is to coerce me—likely publicly—to adopt a policy contrary to my positions on pain of losing my ability to practice medicine in most settings. I will not submit to being pressured at length to abandon my medical opinions and policies. Nor will I agree to be reeducated to harm my patients or indoctrinated to give patients incomplete or inaccurate medical opinions. I have a prominent public position against gender-transition procedures. Attending such training could send the public the damaging message that I agree to harm patients. I will refuse to attend any required training on the rule's required gender-identity policy.

- 38. Each time my employer requests Medicaid or Medicare payment for my services, the federal government will deem it to be certifying that my employer and I comply with the rule. But I will not fully comply with the rule. No person can certify on my behalf that I will follow the rule, given that I am not and will not be in full compliance with the rule's gender-identity provisions.
- 39. The new rule applies to all operations of my healthcare system and my medical practice, both the treatment of patients in Medicare or Medicaid programs and the treatment of patients who are not in these programs. My objections do not depend on the source of the funds by which my patients pay me. Whether the patient is in a Medicare or Medicaid program, some other insurance program, or in no such program at all, I seek to provide the same quality medical care and to abide by my positions.
- 40. I have adopted a personal policy statement for my medical practice that explains that I do not offer, refer for, or endorse gender-transition efforts. It states: "I am a medical doctor committed to providing the best evidence-based care to every patient, no matter how the patient identifies. I will never harm a patient or withhold my best medical advice. No sound evidence supports providing gender-transition procedures to attempt to make a person resemble the opposite sex, such

as puberty blockers, cross-sex hormones, or surgical procedures. These experimental and cosmetic procedures harm patients and can carry serious, long-term risks. The best evidence suggests that these procedures do not reduce suicide or suicidality. Based on personal experience, the scientific literature, and sound medical judgment, as a categorical matter, I do not offer, refer for, or endorse gender-transition efforts. I use correct biological medical terminology in my medical records and notes, including biologically accurate pronouns. I provide chaperones as needed based on sex. This approach reduces the risk of medical errors and protects all patients' privacy and safety."

- 41. I currently inform patients and potential patients that I do not offer, refer for, or endorse gender-transition efforts by posting my policy statement in a visible place at my personal workspace in my employment setting. I want to, but out of compliance with the rule on its specified dates, will no longer inform patients and potential patients about this policy by posting it in my workspace. If the court does not protect me from the rule, I will remove my policy statement from my office workspace in compliance with the rule.
- 42. The new rule applies without regard to the age of my patient. My medical position on gender-transition procedures does not change depending on the age of my patient.
- 43. If the federal government forces my healthcare system to make me comply with the rule, I will exit the practice of medicine or avoid working in any medical practice tied to HHS healthcare funding. This latter option is extremely difficult to arrange and would be costly to my livelihood, as nearly all medical settings accept some form of HHS healthcare funding.
- 44. When I have to decide whether to follow the rule—or risk losing my job, my patients, and my medical practice—I won't know whether the federal government will exempt my healthcare system or me.

I declare under 28 U.S.C. § 1746 and under penalty of perjury that this declaration is true and correct based on my personal knowledge.

Executed this 27th day of June 2024 at St. George, Utah.

Daniel Weiss, M.D.





Patient safety for children and young people with gender incongruence

Published on March 9, 2023 Last updated on March 9, 2023 ISBN 978-82-8465-028-9

People with gender incongruence and gender dysphoria have different wishes and needs for health services. Many people live well with their gender incongruence and manage it without health care, while others want and need health care (see <u>glossary</u> in Chapter 13 for explanations of terms).

When Ukom addresses the topic of gender incongruence, we look at how patient safety is ensured in care and treatment services for gender incongruence and gender dysphoria. Our aim is to ensure safe help and treatment for children and young people with gender incongruence.

There is an ongoing public debate about treatment options for gender incongruence. This is demanding, and many people are reluctant to participate in the debate. It can be challenging and difficult to participate because there are major disagreements both between groups and within groups. We see that the choice of words and understanding of the complexity is important. The situation of insecurity and disagreement affects the development of health services.

In our report, we have tried to highlight different perspectives. At the same time, it is important for us to be clear about our findings. That is, what challenges patient safety. Many people have worked and are working to establish and build good health services for people with gender incongruence and gender dysphoria, both nationally and internationally. UCOM's report builds on this work. We point out that this field now needs a boost to improve patient safety, especially for the health care to be provided to children and young people in Norway.

Executive summary

Ukom has conducted an investigation into the treatment offered to children and young people with gender incongruence. The background was notifications directly to Ukom from relatives who questioned several aspects of patient safety. Several actors, both from the authorities, health personnel and patient and relatives' organizations, questioned the soundness and organization of the treatment services.

The report deals with children and young people in general. There has been a large increase in referrals to health services from people with gender incongruence in recent years. In particular, the number of teenage children and young people seeking or being referred for assessment and treatment in specialist health services has increased significantly. The largest increase is among adolescents and young adults who are registered as girls at birth but identify as boys. Our attention has therefore been particularly focused on teenagers and young people with gender incongruence and gender dysphoria seeking health care. Children and adolescents are not fully developed physically, mentally, sexually or socially. This requires particular vigilance in terms of patient safety. Our findings and recommendations will also be relevant to the provision of care for adults.

Insufficient knowledge

The evidence base, especially research-based knowledge for gender affirmative treatment (hormonal and surgical), is insufficient and the long-term effects are poorly known. This is particularly true for the adolescent population where the stability of their gender incongruence is also not known. There is a lack of research-based knowledge on the treatment of patients with non-binary gender incongruence. To ensure patient safety, Ukom considers it necessary that the knowledge base on gender incongruence and gender dysphoria is strengthened and that health services are organized in line with the knowledge base.

Overall governance - a guideline with a different background

The Directorate of Health's national professional guideline on gender incongruence provides guidelines for the provision of health services. It concentrates on organization, equality and rights. This may have been important at the time the guideline was drawn up, because it was necessary to establish the health service provision for people who experience gender incongruence. At the same time, we consider that deviating from the requirement to develop evidence-based guidelines has created room for uncertainty and conflicting expectations. Health professionals have been given wide scope for interpretation within a relatively narrow field that lacks systematic knowledge synthesis in Norway. The guideline provides rights without clarifying issues related to prioritization and justifiability. This is demanding for the health personnel who administer the services on a daily basis.

Due diligence requirements - particularly in relation to children and young people

The national professional guideline for gender incongruence is not very prescriptive. It does not set specific requirements for assessment or requirements for medical indications for the initiation of treatment. The reference to children's capacity to consent and parents' right to information leaves room for interpretation. The guideline does not establish an adequate standard for the provision of health services, and we believe that for some patients it may pose a patient safety risk. This may go beyond the requirement of soundness, which is broadly based in health legislation, and may also be challenging for supervisory authorities.

Right to health care - a gap in expectations

Our survey suggests that there is a gap between what the guideline outlines and what is possible, given the current available services and knowledge base. The national guideline creates expectations among patients that the health service can hardly meet. This applies, among other things, to the right to specialist health services. It is difficult for the service to meet these expectations without a well-documented evidence base and without a good overview of any negative and harmful aspects of the various treatments. Requiring the use of principles for experimental treatment will provide a framework that ensures information, thorough follow-up and contributes to more knowledge.

Care and treatment provision - variation in practice and skills

There is great variation in the services and expertise offered in different parts of the country. There is a risk of under-, over- and incorrect treatment of children and young people with gender incongruence and gender dysphoria. In addition, we see that there are challenges in establishing a decentralized service in a narrow and complex field. To strengthen the service, Ukom believes that it is important to strengthen health services in the primary health service, build increased interdisciplinary expertise in the specialist health service at regional level and ensure that the national treatment service has sufficient capacity for the current demand.

Performance climate and interaction

We see that in the field of gender incongruence, a challenging climate of expression has developed.

The diffracte of expression in the public sphere affects like a validable and ormation for children and young people with gender incongruence and gender dysphoria and their families. There is a significant impact on children and young people, also related to treatment and health services. We hear about fear and fear of making mistakes from all sides. Different opinions on

what is needed at the group level can confuse and undermine patient-provider relationships and a personalized approach for the person concerned. There is a need to establish a constructive community for all those committed to good health care for people with gender incongruence.

Ukom recommends

We are concerned that children and young people with gender incongruence have safe and appropriate health services. We therefore make recommendations that can help to ensure that this group receives better and safer health services in the long term. Our recommendations relate to the revision of the guideline, a safe framework for treatment offered to children and adolescents and measures to strengthen the knowledge base. The recommendations will also contribute to systematic data collection and promote follow-up research. It is important that children and young people with gender incongruence and gender dysphoria, including non-binary people, are properly cared for while health services are being developed.

Ukom recommends:

- that the Ministry of Health and Care Services commissions the Norwegian Directorate of Health to revise the national guideline on gender incongruence. The revision must, among other things, be based on a systematic review of the evidence. We point out several elements that should be included in the revision.
- 2. that puberty delaying treatment (puberty blockers) and hormonal and surgical gender affirmation treatment for children and adolescents be defined as investigational treatment. This is particularly important for teenagers with gender dysphoria.
- 3. that the Ministry of Health and Care Services considers whether a national medical quality register should be established for the treatment of children and young people with gender incongruence and gender dysphoria. Necessary measures must be taken to establish, operate and finance such a national quality register to contribute to an overview, improve quality and reduce unwarranted variation in patient care.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-7 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 9 PageID #:

Resolute Inxerpreting

Certificate of Translation Accuracy



Translation of: BLC48 and BLC128

nInto	English	and certify that the translation
		, and ocitily that the translation
accurate to the	best of my abi	lities.
۶.		
Signature: 🕁 🚣		
06/24		
5	Signature: 🕁 🚣	Signature: Ⅎ≟

Company Attestation:

This is to certify that the correctness of the translation only. We do not guarantee that the original is a genuine document, or that the statements contained in the original document are true. Further, Resolute Interpreting, assumes no liability for the way in which the translation is used by the customer or any third party, including end-users of the translation.

A copy of the translation is attached to this certification.

Amanda Flores
Amanda Flores

Translation Project Manager

AMANDA FLORES
Notary Public, State of Oklahoma
Commission # 20015123
My Commission Expires 12-15-2024

128th German Medical Assembly Mainz, 07/05/2024 - 10/05/2024

TOP Ic Health, social and medical professional policy: Discussion on the

President's speech and the main proposal - Current issues in the

medical profession

Title: Treatment of gender dysphoria in minors

Proposed solution

From: Prof. Dr. Johannes Buchmann as a member of the Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern Medical Association

Dr. Andreas Gibb as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Medical Association

Dr. Evelin Pinnow as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Medical Association

Dr. Wilfried Schimanke as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Medical Associations

Manja Dannenberg as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Medical Association

Christian Klein as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern Medical

Association Dr. Jens Placke as a member of the Board of the German Medica

Association

THE GERMAN MEDICAL ASSEMBLY MAY RESOLVE THE FOLLOWING:

The 128th German Medical Assembly 2024 asks the Federal Government to only allow puberty blockers, sex-change hormone therapies or gender reassignment surgery to under 18-year-olds with gender incongruence (GI) or gender dysphoria (GD) in the framework of controlled scientific studies, involving a multidisciplinary team and a clinical ethics committee and after medical and, in particular, psychiatric diagnosis and treatment of any mental disorders.

The therapy outcomes of any interventions of this kind must be followed up sociologically, medically, with respect to child and adolescent psychiatry, socially and psychologically over a period of at least ten years and the results of this assessment must be included in the revision of the "Guideline on gender incongruence and gender dysphoria in childhood and adolescence: Diagnostics and treatment".

R	ea	so	n	•

Accepted:

X Rejected:

The current medical evidence states clearly and unequivocally that puberty-blocking drugs (PB), cross-sex hormone therapy (CHT),	
	_

NA:

Withdrawn:

Failure to submit:

Votes Yes: 120 Votes No: 47 Abstentions: 13

Referral to the Board:



128th **German Medical Assembly** Mainz, 07/05/2024 - 10/05/2024

Medical Assembly Circular No.

Ic - 48

and gender reassignment surgery (e.g. a mastectomy) do not improve GI/GD symptoms or mental health in minors with GI/GD. These are irreversible interventions in the human body in minors who are physiologically mainly healthy, who cannot give informed consent considering the lack of evidence in favour of such therapies. Such interventions also influence the human psyche, especially in the development of minors. Most minors who receive PB and CHT later want to have gender reassignment surgery.

The use of interventions such as PB or CHT is a form of experimental medicine on children, which is very likely to be followed by interventions in the child's body, such as the amputation of the breast or penis, and which result in the loss of reproductive capacity and the reduction of sexual experience, including anorgasmia. A child or adolescent is not in a position to decide for themselves - without medical advice and parental consent - whether to take PB or CHT before puberty ends, before the physical maturing process, and before the age-typical age-role conflicts or body image disorders of puberty have been overcome, especially given that there is no medical evidence for clear and sustained benefits of these therapies in the under-18 population. Gender dissatisfaction is most common at around the age of eleven, and the incidence of this symptom then decreases with age. The clear majority of minors show no persistent gender or sex dissatisfaction through the course of their lives.

PB, CHT and gender reassignment surgery must not be made available solely on the will of a developing child or adolescent. Given the available evidence on the treatment of GI/GD, concern for the welfare of the child should prevail.



128th German Medical Assembly Mainz, 07/05/2024 - 10/05/2024

TOP Ic Health, social and medical professional policy: Discussion on the President's speech and the main proposal - Current issues in the

medical profession

Title: Change of gender identity in minors

Proposed solution

From: Prof. Dr. Johannes Buchmann as a member of the Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern Medical Association

Dr. Andreas Gibb as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Medical Association

Dr. Evelin Pinnow as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Medical Association

Dr. Wilfried Schimanke as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Medical Association

Manja Dannenberg as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Medical Association

Christian Klein as a member of the Mecklenburg-Vorpommern Medical

Association Dr. Jens Placke as a member of the Board of the German Medical

Association

THE GERMAN MEDICAL ASSEMBLY MAY RESOLVE:

The 128th German Medical Assembly 2024 asks the Federal Parliament to amend the Self-Determination Act to the effect that those under the age of 18 may not be permitted to provide information on their gender and marital status in the civil register, or have it provided by someone else, without first getting child and adolescent specialist psychiatric diagnosis and counselling.

Reason:

On 12/04/2024, the Bundestag passed the law on self-determination with regard to gender designation change (known as the Self-Determination Act). It supports the repeal of the Transsexuals Act (TSG), which has been in force since 1981. Contrary to the differing recommendation of the German Medical Association, the change of gender designation and first names for "transgender" and "non-binary" and intersex persons will be regulated in a joint administrative procedure, i.e. no longer with two different laws with different requirements as before. It was decided that, in future, anyone who has crossed the age of 14 should be able to legally request the registry office to replace the information regarding their gender and marital status in the civil register with another designation or to delete it -

Accepted:	Rejected:	Referral to the Board:	NA:	Withdrawn:	Failure to submit:
		4			

Votes Yes: 110 Votes no: 64 Abstentions: 14

ACCEPTED

Circular No.

128th German Medical Assembly Mainz, 07/05/2024 - 10/05/2024

Ic - 128

without any preconditions, i.e. without examining the seriousness, truthfulness and permanence of the request and without an obligatory psychiatric-psychotherapeutic consultation. For a person who is legally incompetent or has not yet crossed the age of 14, their legal representatives should make the declaration. If the latter refuses to do so, the declaration should be made by the family court as an alternative, provided that the change to the gender designation and first names does not go against the child's best interests.

From a medical, sexological and biological perspective, a person's gender is a reality that can be ascertained from the body and in the vast majority of cases is unambiguous, not freely available, but unchangeable. Gender is biologically binary, this concept is separate from that of gender identity. In rare cases, the subjectively perceived gender identity of a person differs from their objectively given physical gender. The Self-Determination Act tries to find a solution to the associated internal conflict (gender incongruence) and a problem of primary procedural law by equating the category of gender under civil status law - which is logically inconclusive - with the psychological construct of "gender identity". The following aspects can be criticised:

- The lack of differentiation between a person's subjective sense of belonging to a gender, including the self-categorisation derived from it, and their actual physicalbiological sex,
- Equating gender-related sense of identity and civil status assigned in the official birth register.
- The inadequate differentiation of intersexuality/DSD ("variants of sex development") from transsexuality.

From a medical/psychotherapeutic and sexological point of view, civil status law is not the correct instrument to guarantee the self-determination of people affected by gender incongruence, to promote their egalitarian treatment and to protect them from discrimination in everyday life.



128. Deutscher Ärztetag Mainz, 07.05. - 10.05.2024

Ärztetags-Drucksache Nr.

TOP Ic Gesundheits-, Sozial- und ärztliche Berufspolitik: Aussprache zur Rede

des Präsidenten und zum Leitantrag - Aktuelle Fragen der ärztlichen

Berufsausübung

Titel: Behandlung einer Geschlechtsdysphorie bei Minderjährigen

Beschlussantrag

Von: Prof. Dr. Johannes Buchmann als Abgeordneter der Ärztekammer

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Dr. Andreas Gibb als Abgeordneter der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern

Dr. Evelin Pinnow als Abgeordnete der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern

Dr. Wilfried Schimanke als Abgeordneter der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern

Manja Dannenberg als Abgeordnete der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern

Christian Klein als Abgeordneter der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Dr. Jens Placke als Mitglied des Vorstands der Bundesärztekammer

DER DEUTSCHE ÄRZTETAG MÖGE BESCHLIESSEN:

Der 128. Deutsche Ärztetag 2024 fordert die Bundesregierung auf, Pubertätsblocker, geschlechtsumwandelnde Hormontherapien oder ebensolche Operationen bei unter 18-Jährigen mit Geschlechtsinkongruenz (GI) bzw. Geschlechtsdysphorie (GD) nur im Rahmen kontrollierter wissenschaftlicher Studien und unter Hinzuziehen eines multidisziplinären Teams sowie einer klinischen Ethikkommission und nach abgeschlossener medizinischer und insbesondere psychiatrischer Diagnostik und Behandlung eventueller psychischer Störungen zu gestatten.

Dabei müssen die Therapieergebnisse jeglicher Interventionen dieser Art soziologisch, medizinisch, kinder- und jugendpsychiatrisch, sozial und psychologisch über einen Zeitraum von mindestens zehn Jahren nachverfolgt werden und die Evaluationsergebnisse in die Überarbeitung der "Leitlinie Geschlechtsinkongruenz und Geschlechtsdysphorie im Kindes- und Jugendalter: Diagnostik und Behandlung" einfließen.

_	•••		
Bec	ILILI	. A	ימי
			11 16 1

Die aktuelle medizinische Evidenzlage besagt klar und ei	indeutig, pubertätsblockierende
Medikamente (PB), gegengeschlechtliche Hormonbehan-	dlungen (sog. Cross-Sex-Hormon

Angenommen: Abgelehnt:	Vorstandsüberweisung:	Entfallen: Zurückgezogen:	Nichtbefassung:
.	.		

Stimmen Ja: 120 Stimmen Nein: 47 Enthaltungen:13

Gabe [CSH]) und auch geschlechtsverändernde Operationen (z. B. eine Mastektomie) verbessern bei Minderjährigen mit GI/GD nicht die GI-/GD-Symptomatik und auch nicht die psychische Gesundheit. Es handelt sich um irreversible Eingriffe in den menschlichen Körper bei physiologisch primär gesunden Minderjährigen, die hierfür bei fehlender Evidenz für derartige Maßnahmen kein informiertes Einverständnis geben können. Solche Eingriffe beeinflussen auch die menschliche Psyche, gerade bei Minderjährigen in der Entwicklung. Die meisten Minderjährigen, die eine PB- und CSH-Gabe erhalten, wünschen später eine Geschlechtsoperation.

Der Einsatz von Interventionen wie die PB- oder CSH-Gabe sind eine Form experimenteller Medizin an Kindern, der sich mit hoher Wahrscheinlichkeit Eingriffe in den kindlichen Körper anschließen, wie die Amputation von Brust oder Penis, und die den Verlust der Fortpflanzungsfähigkeit und die Verminderung der sexuellen Erlebensfähigkeit bis hin zur Anorgasmie zur Folge haben. Ein Kind oder ein Jugendlicher ist nicht in der Lage, noch vor dem Ende der Pubertät und des körperlichen Reifungsprozesses und bevor die alterstypischen Altersrollenkonflikte oder Körperbildstörungen der Pubertät überwunden sind, selbst - ohne ärztliche Beratung und elterliche Einwilligung - über die Einnahme von PB oder CSH zu entscheiden, insbesondere in Abwesenheit medizinischer Evidenz für deren jeweiligen klaren und nachhaltigen Nutzen in ebendieser Population. Eine Genderbzw. Geschlechtsunzufriedenheit findet sich am häufigsten im Alter von ca. elf Jahren, die Häufigkeit dieser Symptomatik nimmt dann im weiteren Verlauf mit dem Alter ab. Die eindeutige Mehrheit der Minderjährigen zeigt im Verlauf keine fortbestehende Gender- bzw. Geschlechtsunzufriedenheit.

Die Gabe von PB, CSH und die Durchführung geschlechtsverändernder Operationen darf nicht nur vom Willen eines sich in der Entwicklung befindenden Kindes bzw. Jugendlichen abhängig gemacht werden. Bei der bestehenden Evidenzlage zur Behandlung der GI/GD muss die Sorge um das Kindeswohl überwiegen.



128. Deutscher Ärztetag Mainz, 07.05. - 10.05.2024

Ärztetags-Drucksache Nr.

TOP Ic Gesundheits-, Sozial- und ärztliche Berufspolitik: Aussprache zur Rede

des Präsidenten und zum Leitantrag - Aktuelle Fragen der ärztlichen

Berufsausübung

Titel: Änderung der Geschlechtsidentität bei Minderjährigen

Beschlussantrag

Von: Prof. Dr. Johannes Buchmann als Abgeordneter der Ärztekammer

Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Dr. Andreas Gibb als Abgeordneter der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern

Dr. Evelin Pinnow als Abgeordnete der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern

Dr. Wilfried Schimanke als Abgeordneter der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern

Manja Dannenberg als Abgeordnete der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-

Vorpommern

Christian Klein als Abgeordneter der Ärztekammer Mecklenburg-Vorpommern

Dr. Jens Placke als Mitglied des Vorstands der Bundesärztekammer

DER DEUTSCHE ÄRZTETAG MÖGE BESCHLIESSEN:

Der 128. Deutsche Ärztetag 2024 fordert den Bundestag zu einer Änderung des Selbstbestimmungsgesetzes dahingehend auf, dass es unter Achtzehnjährigen nicht gestattet werden darf, ohne vorherige fachärztliche kinder- und jugendpsychiatrische Diagnostik und Beratung Angaben zu ihrem Geschlecht und Personenstand im Personenregister vorzunehmen oder vornehmen zu lassen.

Begründung:

Am 12.04.2024 hat der Bundestag das Gesetz über die Selbstbestimmung in Bezug auf den Geschlechtseintrag (sog. Selbstbestimmungsgesetz) beschlossen. Es sieht die Aufhebung des seit 1981 geltenden Transsexuellengesetzes (TSG) vor. Die Änderung des Geschlechtseintrags und der Vornamen wird - entgegen der anderslautenden Empfehlung der Bundesärztekammer - für "transgeschlechtliche" sowie "nichtbinäre" und intergeschlechtliche Personen in einem gemeinsamen Verwaltungsverfahren geregelt, also nicht mehr wie bisher in zwei verschiedenen Gesetzen mit je unterschiedlichen Voraussetzungen. Beschlossen wurde, dass künftig jede Person mit Vollendung des 14. Lebensjahres gegenüber dem Standesamt rechtskräftig erwirken können soll, dass die

Angenommen: Abgelehnt:	Varatarada üb amusia un m	Craffellon, Zunüelenere	Nichth of course
Angenommen: Angelennt: L	vorstandsuberweisung:	Entrallen: Zuruckgezo	gen: Nichtberassung:
0 1 440	0		4.4

Stimmen Ja: 110 Stimmen Nein: 64 Enthaltungen:14

Ärztetags-Drucksache Nr.

lc - 128

128. Deutscher Ärztetag Mainz, 07.05. - 10.05.2024

Angabe zu ihrem Geschlecht und Personenstand im Personenregister durch eine andere Bezeichnung ersetzt oder gestrichen wird - voraussetzungslos, d. h. ohne jede Prüfung der Ernsthaftigkeit, Wahrhaftigkeit und Beständigkeit des Wunsches und ohne eine obligate psychiatrisch-psychotherapeutische Beratung. Für eine Person, die geschäftsunfähig ist oder das 14. Lebensjahr noch nicht vollendet hat, sollen ihre gesetzlichen Vertreter die Erklärung abgeben. In dem Fall, dass Letztere dies verweigern, soll die Abgabe der Erklärung, sofern die Änderung der Angabe zum Geschlecht und der Vornamen dem Kindeswohl nicht widerspricht, ersatzweise durch das Familiengericht erfolgen.

Aus medizinischer, sexualwissenschaftlicher wie auch aus biologischer Perspektive ist das Geschlecht eines Menschen eine am Körper feststellbare und in den allermeisten Fällen eindeutig zu bestimmende, keineswegs frei verfügbare, sondern unveränderbare Realität. Das Geschlecht ist biologisch binär, der Begriff ist zu trennen von dem der Geschlechtsidentität. In seltenen Fällen weicht die subjektiv empfundene Geschlechtsidentität einer Person von ihrem objektiv gegebenen körperlichen Geschlecht ab. Das Selbstbestimmungsgesetz versucht eine Lösung für die damit verbundene innere Konflikthaftigkeit (Geschlechtsinkongruenz) und ein primärverfahrensrechtliches Problem zu finden, indem er die personenstandsrechtliche Kategorie Geschlecht - logisch unschlüssig - mit dem psychologischen Konstrukt "Geschlechtsidentität" gleichsetzt. Daran ist zu kritisieren:

- die fehlende Differenzierung zwischen subjektivem Zugehörigkeitsgefühl inklusive der daraus abgeleiteten Selbstkategorisierung einer Person und ihrem faktisch gegebenen körperlich-biologischen Geschlecht,
- die Gleichsetzung von geschlechtsbezogenem Identitätsempfinden und personenstandsrechtlicher Zuordnung im amtlichen Geburtsregister,
- die unzureichend vorgenommene Abgrenzung von Intersexualität/DSD ("Varianten der Geschlechtsentwicklung") zu Transsexualität.

Das Personenstandsrecht ist aus ärztlich-/psychotherapeutischer und sexualwissenschaftlicher Sicht nicht das richtige Instrument, um die Selbstbestimmung der von Geschlechtsinkongruenz betroffenen Menschen zu gewährleisten, deren egalitäre Behandlung zu befördern und sie vor Diskriminierung im Alltag zu schützen.

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-8 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #:

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

	Lastern Di	Strict of Missouri
State of Missou	uri, et al.	
Plaintiff V. Xavier Becerra, in his official of the United States Dep	capacity as Secretary of ot. of HHS, et al.))) Civil Action No.)
Defendan	nt .	,
	SUMMONS II	N A CIVIL ACTION
To: (Defendant's name and address)	Xavier Becerra Secretary of the U.S. Dep 200 Independence Avenu Washington, DC 20201	
A lawsuit has been file Within 21 days after so		you (not counting the day you received it) — or 60 days if you
are the United States or a United P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must the Federal Rules of Civil Proceedings.	ed States agency, or an office serve on the plaintiff an ar	Ficer or employee of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ. Inswer to the attached complaint or a motion under Rule 12 of tion must be served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney,
whose name and address are:	Office of Missouri Attorne Attn: Maria Lanahan, Dep 815 Olive Street, Suite 20 St. Louis, Missouri 63101	outy Solictor General
If you fail to respond, You also must file your answer		be entered against you for the relief demanded in the complaint.
		CLERK OF COURT
Date:		Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-9 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #:

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

	Eastern Dis	strict or ivi	SSOUIT
State of Misso	uri, et al.)	
V. Xavier Becerra, in his official of the United States Dep	capacity as Secretary of))))	livil Action No.
Defendan	nt .)	
	SUMMONS IN	NA CIVII	ACTION
To: (Defendant's name and address)	Chiquita Brooks-LaSure Administrator of CMS 7500 Security Blvd. Baltimore, MD 21244		
are the United States or a United	ervice of this summons on ed States agency, or an offi	cer or emp	ounting the day you received it) — or 60 days if you loyee of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ.
P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must serve on the plaintiff an answer to the attached complaint or a motion und the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. The answer or motion must be served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's whose name and address are: Office of Missouri Attorney General Attn: Maria Lanahan, Deputy Solictor General 815 Olive Street, Suite 200 St. Louis, Missouri 63101			e served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney,
If you fail to respond, You also must file your answe		e entered a	gainst you for the relief demanded in the complaint.
			CLERK OF COURT
Date:			Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-10 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #:

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

State of Missouri, et al.)	
)	
v. Xavier Becerra, in his official capacity as Secretary of the United States Dept. of HHS, et al.	Civil Action No.	
Defendant)	
SUMMONS I	IN A CIVIL ACTION	
To: (Defendant's name and address) Centers for Medicare and 7500 Security Blvd. Balitmore, MD 21244	d Medicaid Services	
A lawsuit has been filed against you.		
Within 21 days after service of this summons on you (not counting the day you received it) — or 60 days if you are the United States or a United States agency, or an officer or employee of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ. P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must serve on the plaintiff an answer to the attached complaint or a motion under Rule 12 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. The answer or motion must be served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney,		
whose name and address are: Office of Missouri Attorned Attn: Maria Lanahan, De 815 Olive Street, Suite 2 St. Louis, Missouri 6310	puty Solictor General 00	
If you fail to respond, judgment by default will be entered against you for the relief demanded in the complaint. You also must file your answer or motion with the court.		
	CLERK OF COURT	
Date:	Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk	

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-11 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #:

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

State of Missour	i, et al.)
V. Xavier Becerra, in his official ca the United States Dept.)) Civil Action No.)
Defendant)
	SUMMONS IN	A CIVIL ACTION
10. (Dejenaam's name and address)	Jnited States Dept. of HHS 200 Independence Avenue Washington, DC 20201	
A lawsuit has been filed	against you.	
are the United States or a United P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must sthe Federal Rules of Civil Proce	States agency, or an office erve on the plaintiff an an	ou (not counting the day you received it) — or 60 days if you there or employee of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ. Is swer to the attached complaint or a motion under Rule 12 of the on must be served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney,
<i>,</i> 8	Office of Missouri Attorney Attn: Maria Lanahan, Depu 815 Olive Street, Suite 200 St. Louis, Missouri 63101	ıty Solictor General
If you fail to respond, ju You also must file your answer		entered against you for the relief demanded in the complaint.
		CLERK OF COURT
Date:		Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-12 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #:

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

State of Misso	uri, et al.)	
Plaintiff V. Xavier Becerra, in his official of))) C	ivil Action No.
the United States Dep	ot. of HHS, et al.)))	
Dejenaan	ш		
	SUMMONS I	N A CIVIL	ACTION
To: (Defendant's name and address)	Office for Civil Rights Div U.S. Dept. of HHS 200 Independence Avenu Washington DC 20201		
A lawsuit has been file	ed against you.		
are the United States or a United P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must	ed States agency, or an off serve on the plaintiff an a	ficer or emp	ounting the day you received it) — or 60 days if you loyee of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ. e attached complaint or a motion under Rule 12 of e served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney,
whose name and address are:	Office of Missouri Attorned Attn: Maria Lanahan, De 815 Olive Street, Suite 20 St. Louis, Missouri 63101	puty Solicto 00	r General
If you fail to respond, You also must file your answe			gainst you for the relief demanded in the complaint.
			CLERK OF COURT
Date:			
			Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-13 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #:

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

State of Missour	i, et al.)	
V. Xavier Becerra, in his official cathe United States Dept. Defendant)) Civil A))	ction No.
	SUMMONS IN	A CIVIL ACT	TION
10. (Defenaant s name ana aaaress) [Melanie Fontes Rainer Director of OCR Heath and Human Service 200 Independence Avenu Washington DC 20201		
A lawsuit has been filed	against you.		
are the United States or a United P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must s	I States agency, or an offi erve on the plaintiff an ar	cer or employee aswer to the attac	g the day you received it) — or 60 days if you of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ. thed complaint or a motion under Rule 12 of ed on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney,
whose name and address are: Office of Missouri Attorney General Attn: Maria Lanahan, Deputy Solictor General 815 Olive Street, Suite 200 St. Louis, Missouri 63101			eral
If you fail to respond, ju You also must file your answer of	•	e entered against	you for the relief demanded in the complaint.
		CLE	TRK OF COURT
Date:	_		Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-14 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #:

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

State of Misso	uri, et al.)	
Plaintiff V. Xavier Becerra, in his official of the United States Dep	capacity as Secretary of))) C	Civil Action No.
	nt)	
	SUMMONS I	IN A CIVIL	LACTION
To: (Defendant's name and address)	Attorney General of the Attn: Assistant Attorney U.S. Department of Justi 950 Pennsylvania Avenu Washington DC 20530-0	General for a ice ue NW	
A lawsuit has been file	ed against you.		
Within 21 days after service of this summons on you (not counting the day you received it) — or 60 days if you are the United States or a United States agency, or an officer or employee of the United States described in Fed. R. Civ P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must serve on the plaintiff an answer to the attached complaint or a motion under Rule 12 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure. The answer or motion must be served on the plaintiff or plaintiff's attorney,			
whose name and address are:	Office of Missouri Attorne Attn: Maria Lanahan, De 815 Olive Street, Suite 2 St. Louis, Missouri 6310	puty Solicto 00	r General
If you fail to respond, You also must file your answe			gainst you for the relief demanded in the complaint.
			CLERK OF COURT
Date:			
			Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk

Case: 4:24-cv-00937-JAR Doc. #: 1-15 Filed: 07/10/24 Page: 1 of 1 PageID #:

AO 440 (Rev. 12/09) Summons in a Civil Action

UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT

for the

State of Misso	uri, et al.	
V. Xavier Becerra, in his official of the United States Dep	capacity as Secretary of ot. of HHS, et al.))) Civil Action No.))
	SUMMONS I	N A CIVIL ACTION
To: (Defendant's name and address)	Sayler A. Fleming United States Attorney Thomas Eagleton U.S. C 111 S. 10th Street, 20th F St. Louis, MO 63102	Courthouse FL
A lawsuit has been file	ed against you.	
are the United States or a United P. 12 (a)(2) or (3) — you must	ed States agency, or an off t serve on the plaintiff an a	puty Solictor General 00
If you fail to respond, You also must file your answe		be entered against you for the relief demanded in the complaint.
		CLERK OF COURT
Date:		
		Signature of Clerk or Deputy Clerk